# **Bergrivier Municipality**



# 2nd ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2019-2020

21 January 2020

# **Table of Contents**

#### • PART 1 – ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET

- \* Mayor's report
- \* Resolutions
- \* Executive summary
- \* Adjustments budget tables

#### • PART 2 - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

- \* Adjustments to budget assumptions
- \* Adjustments to budget funding
- \* Adjustments to expenditure on allocations and grant programmes
- \* Adjustments to allocations and grants made by the municipality
- \* Adjustments to councillor allowances and employee benefits
- \* Adjustments to service delivery and budget implementation plan
- \* Adjustments to capital expenditure
- \* Other supporting documents
- \* Municipal Manager's quality certification



#### BERGRIVIER MUNISIPALITEIT

# NOTULE VAN DIE RAADSVERGADERING GEHOU OP DINSDAG 21 JANUARIE 2020 OM 14:00 IN DIE RAADSAAL, MUNISIPALE KANTORE, KERKSTRAAT, PIKETBERG

#### **TEENWOORDIG:**

#### LEDE VAN DIE VIERDE MUNISIPALE RAAD

[AD] Rdh. A de Vries [DA] Rdh. RM van Rooy Rdd. SM Crafford [DA] [AD] RdI MA Wessels [DA] Rdl. AJ du Plooy Rdl. J Daniels [DA] [DA] Rdl. JC Botha Rdl. AA van Wyk [DA] [DA] Rdl. A Small [ANC] Rdd. SIJ Smit [ANC] Rdl. SS Lesch (Me) Rdl. D de Bruin [ANC] [ANC]

Uitvoerende Burgemeester

#### **AMPTENARE**

Rdl. IS Adams

Adv. H Linde

Mnr. FM Lötter Mnr. JWA Kotzee Mnr. AC Koch

Mnr. DA Josephus Mev. A van Sittert

Mnr. NJ Scheepers Mev. JM Rosenberg Munisipale Bestuurder

Direkteur Finansiële Dienste Direkteur Korporatiewe Dienste Direkteur Tegniese Dienste

Direkteur Gemeenskapsdienste Bestuurder: Strategiese Dienste Hoof: Sekretariaat & Rekordsbestuur

Senior Tikster

# RAADSVERGADERING: BESLUIT GENEEM OP DINSDAG 21 JANUARIE 2020

#### RVN016/01/2020 2<sup>nd</sup> ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2019 - 2020 5/1/1

The Portfolio Chairperson, Alderman Mrs. S Crafford, gave a brief summary of the item under discussion.

# The undermentioned resolution was taken unanimously by Council

#### RESOLUTION

That the second annual adjustments budget of Bergrivier Municipality for the financial year 2019/2020, be approved by Council as contained in the following schedules:

- i. Table B2: Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (expenditure by standard classification);
- ii. Table B3: Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (expenditure by municipal vote);
- iii. Table B4: Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue by source);
- iv. Table B5: Adjustments Budget Capital Expenditure for both multi-year and single year by vote, standard classification and funding;

DIRECTOR **FINANCIAL SERVICES** 



v. Table B6: Budgeted Financial Position;

vi. Table B7: Budgeted Cash Flow;

vii. Table B8: Cash backed reserves/Accumulated surplus

reconciliation;

viii. Table B9: Asset Management;

ix. Table B10: Basic service delivery measurement; and

x. Supporting Tables SB1 - SB 20.

DIRECTOR **FINANCIAL SERVICES** 

GESERTIFISEER AS 'N WARE UITTREKSEL VAN DIE NOTULE

ADV. H LINDE MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER **27 JANUARIE 2020** 

\*\*\*

#### PART 1 – ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET

#### Mayor's report

The 2019/2020 MTREF was approved by Council on 28 May 2019 in accordance with Section 24(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003(Act 56 of 2003).

In terms of section 28 of the MFMA a municipality may revise an approved annual budget through an adjustments budget. Only the Mayor may table an adjustments budget in the municipal council and it may only be tabled within prescribed limitations as to timing or frequency.

Section 23 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR) – Timeframes and tabling of adjustments budget stipulates as follows:

23. (3) If a National or Provincial adjustments budget allocates or transfers additional revenues to a municipality, the mayor of the municipality must at the next available council meeting, but within 60 days of the approval of the relevant National or Provincial adjustments budget, table an adjustments budget referred to in section 28(2)(b) of the Act in the municipal council to appropriate these additional revenues.

The Adjustments Budget does not shift the priorities and overall direction of the current budget; it merely allows us scope to accelerate or decelerate certain programs.

#### 1.1 Reasons for the adjustments budget

The reasons for the recommendation to adopt an Adjustments Budget result from the approval of the roll-over of the Community Library Service Grant was granted and the additional allocation to the Municipality as published in the Province of the Western Cape Provincial Gazette Extraordinary 8181 on Tuesday 26 November 2019.

#### 1.1.1 Multi-year funds shifting in relation to the capital program

No multi-year funds shifting in relation to the capital program was available.

#### 1.1.2 Allocations and grant adjustments

Section 28 (2) (b) of the MFMA stipulates as follows:

An adjustments budget-

(b) may appropriate additional revenues that have become available over and above those anticipated in the annual budget, but only to revise or accelerate spending programmes already budgeted for

Section 23 (3) If a national or provincial adjustments budget allocates or transfers additional revenues to a municipality, the mayor or the municipality must, at the next available council meeting, but within 60 days of the approval of the relevant national or provincial adjustments budget table an adjustments budget referred to in section 28(2)(b) of the Act in the municipal council to appropriate these additional revenues.

The following adjustments were made to grant allocations:

An additional allocation of R 400 000 was allocated to the Municipality as published in the Province of the Western Cape Provincial Gazette Extraordinary 8181 on Tuesday 26 November 2019.

Approval was granted for the Roll-Over of R 559 192 for the Unspent Community Library Service Grant

#### 1.1.3 Appropriate additional revenues that have become available

No additional revenues have become available.

#### 1.1.4 Correction of errors in the annual budget

No material correction or errors were identified.

#### 1.2 Recommendation to council regarding the Adjustments Budget

Taking into consideration the reasons listed in paragraph 1.1.2, it is recommended that Council approves the adjustments budget.

#### 1.3 Recommendation to council regarding the SDBIP

Taking into account the impact that the adjustments budget will have on the SDBIP, it is recommended that the SDBIP be reviewed with directorates where applicable, approved by the Executive Mayor and submitted to Council.

#### Resolutions

#### RECOMMENDATION:

- a. That the second annual adjustments budget of Bergrivier Municipality for the financial year 2019/2020, be approved as contained in the following schedules:
  - i. Table B2: Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (expenditure by standard classification)
  - ii. Table B3: Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (expenditure by municipal vote)
  - iii. Table B4: Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue by source)
- iv. Table B5: Adjustments Budget Capital Expenditure for both multi-year and single year by vote, standard classification and funding
- v. Table B6: Budgeted Financial Position
- vi. Table B7: Budgeted Cash Flow
- vii. Table B8: Cash backed reserves/Accumulated surplus reconciliation
- viii. Table B9: Asset Management
- ix. Table B10: Basic service delivery measurement
- x. Supporting Tables SB1 SB 20

#### **Executive summary**

#### Introduction

In terms of section 28 of the MFMA a municipality may revise an approved annual budget through an adjustments budget.

#### Adjustment highlights

#### Adjustments to the capital budget

Full details of proposed amendment to the 2019/2020 capital budget are reflected in Tables below.

| Upgrading of No              | ordhoek Library |              |
|------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| Original Budget 2019/2020    |                 | 400,000.00   |
| <u>Adjustments</u>           |                 | 959,192.00   |
| 2018/2019 Roll-Over          | 559,192.00      |              |
| Additional Allocation        | 400,000.00      |              |
|                              |                 |              |
| Adjustments Budget 2019/2020 |                 | 1,359,192.00 |

|                              | Original Budget<br>2019/2020 | Adjustments<br>Budget July<br>2019 | Adjustments<br>January 2020 | Adjustments<br>Budget<br>January 2020 |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|
|                              |                              |                                    |                             |                                       |
| Capital Budget               | 51,212,565                   | 51,831,565                         | 959,192                     | 52,790,757                            |
|                              | 51,212,565                   | 51,831,565                         | 959,192                     | 52,790,757                            |
|                              |                              |                                    |                             |                                       |
|                              |                              |                                    |                             |                                       |
|                              | Sources of                   | <b>Funding</b>                     |                             |                                       |
| National Government          | 17,886,565                   | 17,886,565                         |                             | 17,886,565                            |
| <b>Provincial Government</b> | 6,180,000                    | 6,180,000                          | 959,192                     | 7,139,192                             |
| Borrowing                    | 6,550,000                    | 7,169,000                          |                             | 7,169,000                             |
| Internally generated funds   | 20,596,000                   | 20,596,000                         |                             | 20,596,000                            |
|                              | 51,212,565                   | 51,831,565                         | 959,192                     | 52,790,757                            |

The capital budget increased by R 959 192 from R 51 831 565 to R 52 790 757.

Projects financed out of Provincial Government Grants increase by R959 192 from R 6 180 000 to R 7 139 192.

#### Adjustments to the operational budget

The following table indicates the effect of the adjustments budget on the operating revenue and expenditure budget for 2019/2020:

|   | Original Budget | 1st Adjustment | 2nd Adjustment |
|---|-----------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | Original buuget | Budget         | Budget         |
|   |                 |                |                |
| Total Revenue (including capital transfers) | 392,460,731     | 392,460,731    | 393,419,923    |
| Total Expenditure                           | 376,498,009     | 376,498,009    | 376,498,009    |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                           | 15,962,722      | 15,962,722     | 16,921,914     |

#### Conclusion

The Revenue Adjustment Budget (including capital transfers) increase by R 959 192 from R 392 460 731 to R 393 419 923.

There were no changes in the Expenditure Adjustment Budget of R 376 498 009.

The overall budgeted surplus increase R 959 192 from R 15 962 722 to R 16 921 914.

The capital budget increased by R 959 192 from R 51 831 565 to R 52 790 757.

# Adjustments budget tables

# Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary | WC013 Bergrivier - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 21/01/2020

|   |                           |                        |                      | Bud                        | iget Year 201            | 9/20                  |                        |                        |                           | Budget Year<br>+1 2020/21 | Budget Year<br>+2 2021/22 |
|---|---------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description   | Original<br>Budget        | Prior<br>Adjusted<br>1 | Accum.<br>Funds<br>2 | Multi-year<br>capital<br>3 | Unfore.<br>Unavoid.<br>4 | Nat. or<br>Prov. Govt | Other<br>Adjusts.<br>6 | Total<br>Adjusts.<br>7 | Adjusted<br>Budget<br>8   | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget        |
| R thousands   | A                         | A1                     | Z<br>B               | C                          | D D                      | E                     | F                      | G G                    | o<br>H                    |                           |                           |
| Financial Performance   |                           | 7                      |                      |                            |                          | _                     |                        | -                      |                           |                           |                           |
| Property rates  | 71,681                    | 71,681                 | -                    | -                          | _                        | - 1                   | _                      | _                      | 71,681                    | 75,553                    | 79,632                    |
| Service charges   | 188,141                   | 188,141                | -                    | _                          | _                        | - 1                   | _                      | -                      | 188,141                   | 200,553                   | 213,333                   |
| Investment revenue  | 5,447                     | 5,447                  | -                    | -                          | -                        | - 1                   | -                      | -                      | 5,447                     | 5,828                     | 6,236                     |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                  | 67,092                    | 67,092                 | -                    | -                          | -                        | - 1                   | -                      | -                      | 67,092                    | 61,454                    | 66,888                    |
| Other own revenue   | 36,033                    | 36,033                 | -                    | -                          | -                        | - 1                   | -                      | -                      | 36,033                    | 33,204                    | 35,526                    |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and                      | 368,394                   | 368,394                | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                     | -                      | -                      | 368,394                   | 376,592                   | 401,615                   |
| contributions)  |                           |                        |                      |                            |                          |                       |                        |                        |                           |                           |                           |
| Employ ee costs   | 134,015                   | 134,015                | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                     | -                      | -                      | 134,015                   | 143,390                   | 154,207                   |
| Remuneration of councillors   | 6,720                     | 6,720                  | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                     | -                      | -                      | 6,720                     | 7,082                     | 7,463                     |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                     | 23,284                    | 23,284                 | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                     | -                      | -                      | 23,284                    | 24,539                    | 25,856                    |
| Finance charges   | 13,968                    | 13,968                 | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                     | -                      | -                      | 13,968                    | 14,723                    | 15,517                    |
| Materials and bulk purchases  | 108,613                   | 108,613                | -                    | -                          | -                        | - 1                   | -                      | -                      | 108,613                   | 114,489                   | 120,660                   |
| Transfers and grants  | 6,028                     | 6,028                  | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                     | -                      | -                      | 6,028                     | 5,953                     | 6,275                     |
| Other ex penditure  | 83,870                    | 83,870                 | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                     | -                      | -                      | 83,870                    | 79,551                    | 83,857                    |
| Total Expenditure   | 376,498                   | 376,498                | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                     | -                      | -                      | 376,498                   | 389,727                   | 413,835                   |
| Surplus/(Deficit)   | (8,104)                   | (8,104)                | -                    | -                          | -                        | - 1                   | -                      | -                      | (8,104)                   |                           | (12,220)                  |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                      | 24,067                    | 24,067                 | -                    | -                          | -                        | 959                   | -                      | 959                    | 25,026                    | 17,541                    | 17,886                    |
| Contributions recognised - capital & contributed asse               |                           | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                     | -                      | -                      | -                         | -                         | -                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &                         | 15,963                    | 15,963                 | -                    | -                          | -                        | 959                   | -                      | 959                    | 16,922                    | 4,406                     | 5,666                     |
| contributions   |                           |                        |                      |                            |                          |                       |                        |                        |                           | ļ                         |                           |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                            | 45.000                    | 45.000                 |                      |                            |                          | -                     |                        | -                      | -                         | -                         | -                         |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year                                     | 15,963                    | 15,963                 | -                    | -                          | -                        | 959                   | -                      | 959                    | 16,922                    | 4,406                     | 5,666                     |
| Capital expenditure & funds sources                                 |                           |                        |                      |                            |                          |                       |                        |                        |                           |                           |                           |
| Capital expenditure   | 51,213                    | 51,832                 | -                    | -                          | -                        | 959                   | -                      | 959                    | 52,791                    | 42,346                    | 43,363                    |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                      | 24,067                    | 24,067                 | -                    | -                          | -                        | 959                   | -                      | 959                    | 25,026                    | 17,541                    | 17,886                    |
| Borrow ing  | 6,550                     | 7,169                  | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                     | -                      | -                      | 7,169                     | 4,300                     | 6,900                     |
| Internally generated funds  | 20,596                    | 20,596                 | -                    | -                          | -                        | - 1                   | -                      | -                      | 20,596                    | 20,505                    | 18,577                    |
| Total sources of capital funds                                      | 51,213                    | 51,832                 | -                    | -                          | -                        | 959                   | -                      | 959                    | 52,791                    | 42,346                    | 43,363                    |
| Financial position  |                           |                        |                      |                            |                          |                       |                        |                        |                           |                           |                           |
| Total current assets  | 164,942                   | 164,942                | -                    | -                          | -                        | - 1                   | -                      | -                      | 164,942                   | 158,097                   | 155,831                   |
| Total non current assets  | 423,272                   | 423,891                | -                    | -                          | -                        | 959                   | -                      | 959                    | 424,850                   | 441,079                   | 458,585                   |
| Total current liabilities   | 46,392                    | 46,392                 | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                     | -                      | -                      | 46,392                    | 47,087                    | 48,332                    |
| Total non current liabilities                                       | 173,555                   | 174,174                | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                     | -                      | -                      | 174,174                   | 179,416                   | 187,746                   |
| Community wealth/Equity   | 368,267                   | 368,267                | -                    | -                          | -                        | 959                   | -                      | 959                    | 369,226                   | 372,673                   | 378,339                   |
| Cash flows  |                           |                        |                      |                            |                          |                       |                        |                        |                           |                           |                           |
| Net cash from (used) operating                                      | 46,232                    | 46,232                 | _                    | _                          | _                        | 959                   | _                      | 959                    | 47,191                    | 36,409                    | 39,507                    |
| Net cash from (used) investing                                      | (51,213)                  | (51,832)               | _                    | _                          | _                        | (959)                 | _                      | (959)                  | (52,791)                  | E .                       | (43,363)                  |
| Net cash from (used) financing                                      | 1,413                     | 2,032                  | -                    | _                          | _                        | -                     | _                      | -                      | 2,032                     | (1,258)                   | 1,204                     |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end                               | 73,049                    | 73,049                 | -                    | -                          | -                        | - 1                   | -                      | -                      | 73,049                    | 65,854                    | 63,203                    |
|   | _                         |                        |                      |                            |                          |                       |                        |                        |                           |                           |                           |
| Cash backing/surplus reconciliation  Cash and investments available | 72.040                    | 72.040                 |                      |                            |                          |                       |                        |                        | 72.040                    | GE 0E4                    | 63.203                    |
| Application of cash and investments                                 | 73,049                    | 73,049<br>(12,987)     | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                     | -                      | _                      | 73,049                    | 8                         | 3,085                     |
| Balance - surplus (shortfall)                                       | (12,987)<br><b>86,036</b> | 86,036                 | _                    | _                          | _                        | _                     | _                      | _                      | (12,987)<br><b>86,036</b> | 71,689                    | 60,118                    |
|   | 00,030                    | 00,030                 | -                    | _                          | -                        | _                     | -                      | -                      | 00,030                    | 71,009                    | 00,110                    |
| Asset Management  |                           |                        |                      |                            |                          |                       |                        |                        |                           |                           |                           |
| Asset register summary (WDV)  | 422,967                   | 423,586                | -                    | -                          | -                        | 959                   | -                      | 959                    | 424,545                   | 440,774                   | 458,281                   |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                     | 23,284                    | 23,284                 | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                     | -                      | -                      | 23,284                    | 24,539                    | 25,856                    |
| Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets                            | 31,207                    | 31,207                 | -                    | -                          | -                        | 959                   | -                      | 959                    | 32,166                    | 26,946                    | 31,422                    |
| Repairs and Maintenance   | 24,722                    | 24,722                 | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                     | -                      | -                      | 24,722                    | 26,381                    | 28,125                    |
| Free services   |                           |                        |                      |                            |                          |                       |                        |                        |                           |                           |                           |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided                                | 10,532                    | 10,532                 | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                     | -                      | -                      | 10,532                    | 11,261                    | 12,005                    |
| Revenue cost of free services provided                              | 2,222                     | 2,222                  | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                     | -                      | -                      | 2,222                     | 2,342                     | 2,469                     |
| Households below minimum service level                              |                           |                        |                      |                            |                          |                       |                        |                        |                           |                           |                           |
| Water:  | -                         | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                     | -                      | -                      | -                         | -                         | -                         |
|   |                           |                        |                      |                            |                          |                       |                        |                        |                           |                           |                           |
| Sanitation/sew erage:   | -                         | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                     | -                      | -                      | -                         | -                         | -                         |
|   | -<br>-                    | -<br>-                 | -<br>-               | -                          | -<br>-                   | -<br>-                | -<br>-                 | -<br>-                 | -<br>-                    | -<br>-                    | -<br>-                    |

# Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (standard classification)

| Standard Description                | Ref  |                    |                   |   | Bu                    | dget Year 201       | 9/20                  |                   |                   |                    | Budget Year<br>+1 2020/21 | Budget Year<br>+2 2021/22 |
|-------------------------------------|------|--------------------|-------------------|---|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| ·                                   |      | Original<br>Budget | Prior<br>Adjusted | Accum.<br>Funds                         | Multi-year<br>capital | Unfore.<br>Unavoid. | Nat. or<br>Prov. Govt | Other<br>Adjusts. | Total<br>Adjusts. | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget        |
| R thousands                         | 1, 4 | Α                  | 5<br>A1           | В                                       | 7<br>C                | 8<br>D              | 9<br>E                | 10<br>F           | 11<br>G           | 12<br>H            |                           |                           |
| Revenue - Functional                |      |                    |                   |   |                       |                     |                       |                   |                   |                    | <b></b>                   |                           |
| Governance and administration       |      | 124,870            | 124,870           | _                                       | -                     | _                   | _                     | -                 | _                 | 124,870            | 127,156                   | 135,858                   |
| Executive and council               |      | 34,055             | 34,055            | _                                       | -                     | _                   | _                     | _                 | _                 | 34,055             | 37,348                    | 41,082                    |
| Finance and administration          |      | 90,815             | 90,815            | _                                       | _                     | _                   | _                     | _                 | _                 | 90,815             | 89,808                    | 94,776                    |
| Internal audit                      |      | _                  | _                 | _                                       | _                     | _                   | _                     | -                 | _                 | -                  | -                         | _                         |
| Community and public safety         |      | 34,961             | 34,961            | _                                       | -                     | _                   | 959                   | -                 | 959               | 35,920             | 27,039                    | 28,820                    |
| Community and social services       |      | 8,141              | 8,141             | _                                       | -                     | _                   | 959                   | -                 | 959               | 9,100              | 8,132                     | 8,590                     |
| Sport and recreation                |      | 5,412              | 5,412             | _                                       | -                     | _                   | _                     | -                 | _                 | 5,412              | 5,524                     | 5,911                     |
| Public safety                       |      | 13,293             | 13,293            | _                                       | -                     | _                   | _                     | _                 | _                 | 13,293             | 13,335                    | 14,268                    |
| Housing                             |      | 8,115              | 8,115             | _                                       | -                     | _                   | -                     | -                 | -                 | 8,115              | 48                        | 51                        |
| Health                              |      | _                  | -                 | _                                       | -                     | _                   | -                     | -                 | -                 | -                  | _                         | -                         |
| Economic and environmental services |      | 26,964             | 26,964            | _                                       | -                     | _                   | _                     | -                 | _                 | 26,964             | 22,073                    | 23,372                    |
| Planning and development            |      | 20,867             | 20,867            | _                                       | -                     | _                   | _                     | -                 | _                 | 20,867             | 17,064                    | 18,021                    |
| Road transport                      |      | 6,097              | 6,097             | _                                       | -                     | _                   | -                     | -                 | _                 | 6,097              | 5,009                     | 5,351                     |
| Environmental protection            |      | _                  | _                 | _                                       | -                     | _                   | _                     | _                 | _                 | _                  | _                         | _                         |
| Trading services                    |      | 205,666            | 205,666           | _                                       | -                     | _                   | _                     | -                 | _                 | 205,666            | 217,865                   | 231,451                   |
| Energy sources                      |      | 130,665            | 130,665           | _                                       | -                     | _                   | _                     | -                 | _                 | 130,665            | 136,507                   | 143,642                   |
| Water management                    |      | 29,436             | 29,436            | _                                       | -                     | _                   | _                     | _                 | _                 | 29,436             | 31,743                    | 33,964                    |
| Waste water management              |      | 17,103             | 17,103            | _                                       | _                     | _                   | _                     | -                 | _                 | 17,103             | 18,665                    | 20,239                    |
| Waste management                    |      | 28,461             | 28,461            | _                                       | -                     | _                   | _                     | _                 | _                 | 28,461             | 30,950                    | 33,606                    |
| Other                               |      | · _                | -                 | _                                       | -                     | _                   | _                     | -                 | _                 | -                  | -                         | _                         |
| Total Revenue - Functional          | 2    | 392,461            | 392,461           | ······                                  |                       | -                   | 959                   | -                 | 959               | 393,420            | 394,133                   | 419,501                   |
| Expenditure - Functional            |      |                    |                   | *************************************** |                       |                     |                       |                   |                   |                    |                           |                           |
| Governance and administration       |      | 96,913             | 96,913            | _                                       | _                     | _                   | _                     | _                 | _                 | 96,913             | 102,976                   | 109,375                   |
| Executive and council               |      | 22,390             | 22,390            | _                                       | _                     | _                   | _                     | _                 | _                 | 22,390             | 23,639                    | 24,963                    |
| Finance and administration          |      | 72,955             | 72,955            | _                                       | _                     | _                   |                       | _                 | _                 | 72,955             | 77,657                    | 82,615                    |
| Internal audit                      |      | 1,568              | 1,568             | _                                       | _                     | _                   | _                     | _                 | _                 | 1,568              | 1,680                     | 1,797                     |
| Community and public safety         |      | 62,891             | 62,891            | _                                       | _                     | _                   | _                     | _                 | _                 | 62,891             | 58,527                    | 62,460                    |
| Community and social services       |      | 10,300             | 10,300            | _                                       | _                     | _                   | _                     | _                 | _                 | 10,300             | 11,048                    | 11,845                    |
| Sport and recreation                |      | 19,134             | 19,134            |   | _                     |                     |                       |                   | _                 | 19,134             | 20,455                    | 21,855                    |
| Public safety                       |      | 23,844             | 23,844            | _                                       | _                     | _                   |                       | _                 | _                 | 23,844             | 25,363                    | 26,976                    |
| Housing                             |      | 9,614              | 9,614             | _                                       | _                     |                     |                       | _                 | _                 | 9,614              | 1,661                     | 1,784                     |
| Health                              |      | 3,014              | 3,014             | _                                       | _                     | _                   | _                     | _                 | _                 | 3,014              | 1,001                     | 1,704                     |
| Economic and environmental services |      | 43,159             | 43,159            | _                                       | _                     | _                   | _                     | _                 | _                 | 43,159             | 44,650                    | 47,810                    |
| Planning and development            |      | 12,688             | 12,688            | _                                       | _                     | _                   | _                     | _                 | _                 | 12,688             | 13,534                    | 14,487                    |
| Road transport                      |      | 30,471             | 30,471            | _                                       | _                     | _                   | _                     | _                 | _                 | 30,471             | 31,116                    | 33,323                    |
| Environmental protection            |      | - 30,471           | 30,471            | _                                       | _                     | _                   | _                     | _                 | _                 | 30,471             | 31,110                    | 00,020                    |
| Trading services                    |      | 173,534            | -<br>173,534      | _                                       | _                     | _                   | _                     | _                 | _                 | 173,534            | 183,574                   | 194,190                   |
| Energy sources                      |      | 112,439            | 112,439           | _                                       | _                     | _                   | _                     | _                 | _                 | 112,439            | 118,742                   | 125,397                   |
| Water management                    |      | 20,497             | 20,497            | _                                       | _                     | _                   | _                     | _                 | _                 | 20,497             | 21,740                    | 23,057                    |
| Waste water management              |      | 14,031             | 14,031            | _                                       | _                     | _                   | _                     | _                 | _                 | 14,031             | 14,873                    | 15,764                    |
| Waste management                    |      | 26,567             | 26,567            | _                                       | _                     | _                   | _                     | _                 | _                 | 26,567             | 28,219                    | 29,972                    |
| Other                               |      | 20,307             | 20,507            | _                                       | _                     | _                   | _                     | _                 | _                 | 20,507             | 20,219                    | 25,512                    |
| Total Expenditure - Functional      | 3    | 376,498            | 376,498           |   | -                     |                     | -                     |                   | _                 | 376,498            | 389,727                   | 413,835                   |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year     | J    | 15,963             | 15,963            |   |                       |                     | 959                   | -                 | 959               | 16,922             | 4,406                     | 5,666                     |

# Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

WC013 Bergrivier - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 21/01/2020

| Vote Description                    |     |          |          |        | Bu         | dget Year 201 | 9/20       |          |          |          | Budget Year<br>+1 2020/21 | Budget Year<br>+2 2021/22 |
|-------------------------------------|-----|----------|----------|--------|------------|---------------|------------|----------|----------|----------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|                                     | Ref | Original | Prior    | Accum. | Multi-year | Unfore.       | Nat. or    | Other    | Total    | Adjusted | Adjusted                  | Adjusted                  |
|                                     |     | Budget   | Adjusted | Funds  | capital    | Unavoid.      | Prov. Govt | Adjusts. | Adjusts. | Budget   | Budget                    | Budget                    |
| [Insert departmental structure etc] |     |          | 3        | 4      | 5          | 6             | 7          | 8        | 9        | 10       |                           |                           |
| R thousands                         |     | Α        | A1       | В      | С          | D             | E          | F        | G        | Н        |                           |                           |
| Revenue by Vote                     | 1   |          |          |        |            |               |            |          |          |          |                           |                           |
| Vote 1 - Municipal Manager          |     | 34,500   | 34,500   | -      | -          | -             | - 1        | -        | -        | 34,500   | 37,817                    | 41,576                    |
| Vote 2 - Finance                    |     | 84,453   | 84,453   | -      | -          | -             | -          | -        | -        | 84,453   | 88,350                    | 93,216                    |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services         |     | 5,517    | 5,517    | -      | -          | -             | -          | -        | -        | 5,517    | 1,089                     | 1,166                     |
| Vote 4 - Technical Services         |     | 228,617  | 228,617  | -      | -          | -             | -          | -        | -        | 228,617  | 235,116                   | 249,671                   |
| Vote 5 - Community Services         |     | 39,374   | 39,374   | -      | -          | -             | 959        | -        | 959      | 40,333   | 31,761                    | 33,872                    |
| Total Revenue by Vote               | 2   | 392,461  | 392,461  | -      | -          | -             | 959        | -        | 959      | 393,420  | 394,133                   | 419,501                   |
| Expenditure by Vote                 | 1   |          |          |        |            |               |            |          |          |          |                           |                           |
| Vote 1 - Municipal Manager          |     | 28,048   | 28,048   | -      | -          | -             | - 1        | -        | _        | 28,048   | 29,689                    | 31,430                    |
| Vote 2 - Finance                    |     | 34,622   | 34,622   | -      | -          | -             | - 1        | -        | _        | 34,622   | 36,899                    | 39,287                    |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services         |     | 31,350   | 31,350   | -      | -          | -             | -          | -        | -        | 31,350   | 33,359                    | 35,537                    |
| Vote 4 - Technical Services         |     | 216,124  | 216,124  | -      | -          | -             | - 1        | -        | _        | 216,124  | 227,570                   | 241,204                   |
| Vote 5 - Community Services         |     | 66,354   | 66,354   | -      | -          | -             | - 1        | -        | -        | 66,354   | 62,210                    | 66,377                    |
| Total Expenditure by Vote           | 2   | 376,498  | 376,498  | -      | -          | -             | -          | -        | -        | 376,498  | 389,727                   | 413,835                   |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year     | 2   | 15,963   | 15,963   | -      | -          | -             | 959        | -        | 959      | 16,922   | 4,406                     | 5,666                     |

# Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

WC013 Bergrivier - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 21/01/2020

| WC013 Bergrivier - Table B4 Adjustments I                     | Juage | et i ilialiciai i  | enomance               | (levellue a          |                       | lget Year 2019           |                       |                        |                        |   | Budget Year<br>+1 2020/21 | Budget Year<br>+2 2021/22 |
|---|-------|--------------------|------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description   | Ref   | Original<br>Budget | Prior<br>Adjusted<br>3 | Accum.<br>Funds<br>4 | Multi-year<br>capital | Unfore.<br>Unavoid.<br>6 | Nat. or<br>Prov. Govt | Other<br>Adjusts.<br>8 | Total<br>Adjusts.<br>9 | Adjusted<br>Budget<br>10                | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget        |
| R thousands   | 1     | Α                  | A1                     | В                    | C                     | D                        | E                     | F                      | G                      | Н                                       |                           |                           |
| Revenue By Source   |       |                    |                        | _                    |                       |                          | _                     |                        |                        |   |                           |                           |
| Property rates  | 2     | 71,681             | 71,681                 | _                    | _                     | _                        | _                     | _                      | _                      | 71,681                                  | 75,553                    | 79,632                    |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                         | 2     | 123,889            | 123,889                | _                    | _                     | _                        | _                     | _                      | _                      | 123,889                                 | 130,688                   | 137,797                   |
| Service charges - water revenue                               | 2     | 27,266             | 27,266                 | _                    | _                     | _                        | _                     | _                      | _                      | 27,266                                  | 29,421                    | 31,481                    |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                          | 2     | 13,987             | 13,987                 | _                    | _                     | _                        | _                     | _                      | _                      | 13,987                                  | 15,323                    | 16,669                    |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                              | 2     | 22,998             | 22,998                 | _                    | _                     | _                        | _                     | _                      | _                      | 22,998                                  | 25,121                    | 27,386                    |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                            |       | 1,132              | 1,132                  | _                    |                       | _                        | _                     | _                      | _                      | 1,132                                   | 1,211                     | 1,295                     |
| Interest earned - external investments                        |       | 5,447              | 5,447                  | _                    | _                     | _                        | _                     | _                      | _                      | 5,447                                   | 5,828                     | 6,236                     |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                         |       | 4,542              | 4,542                  | _                    | _                     | _                        | _                     | _                      | _                      | 4,542                                   | 4,860                     | 5,200                     |
| Dividends received  |       | 4,542              | - 4,542                | _                    |                       |                          |                       |                        | _                      | 4,042                                   | 4,000                     | 3,200                     |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits                                 |       | 12,472             | 12,472                 | _                    | _                     | _                        | _                     | _                      | _                      | 12,472                                  | 13,344                    | 14,278                    |
| •   |       |                    | 262                    | _                    | -                     | -                        | -                     | -                      | _                      | 262                                     |                           | 1                         |
| Licences and permits  |       | 262                |                        | -                    | -                     | -                        | -                     | -                      |                        |   | 281                       | 301                       |
| Agency services   |       | 4,413              | 4,413                  | -                    | -                     | -                        | -                     | -                      | -                      | 4,413                                   | 4,722                     | 5,052                     |
| Transfers and subsidies                                       |       | 67,092             | 67,092                 | -                    | -                     | -                        | -                     | -                      | -                      | 67,092                                  | 61,454                    | 66,888                    |
| Other revenue   | 2     | 13,212             | 13,212                 | -                    | -                     | -                        | -                     | -                      | -                      | 13,212                                  | 8,786                     | 9,400                     |
| Gains on disposal of PPE                                      |       | -                  | _                      | -                    | _                     | -                        | -                     | -                      | -                      |   | _                         | -                         |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) |       | 368,394            | 368,394                | -                    | _                     | -                        | -                     | -                      | -                      | 368,394                                 | 376,592                   | 401,615                   |
|   |       |                    |                        |                      |                       |                          |                       |                        |                        | *************************************** |                           |                           |
| Expenditure By Type   |       |                    |                        |                      |                       |                          |                       |                        |                        |   |                           |                           |
| Employee related costs  |       | 134,015            | 134,015                | -                    | -                     | -                        | -                     | -                      | -                      | 134,015                                 | 143,390                   | 154,207                   |
| Remuneration of councillors                                   |       | 6,720              | 6,720                  | -                    | -                     | -                        | -                     | -                      | -                      | 6,720                                   | 7,082                     | 7,463                     |
| Debt impairment   |       | 21,475             | 21,475                 | -                    | -                     | -                        | -                     | -                      | -                      | 21,475                                  | 22,695                    | 23,985                    |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                               |       | 23,284             | 23,284                 | -                    | -                     | -                        | -                     | -                      | -                      | 23,284                                  | 24,539                    | 25,856                    |
| Finance charges   |       | 13,968             | 13,968                 | -                    | -                     | -                        | -                     | -                      | -                      | 13,968                                  | 14,723                    | 15,517                    |
| Bulk purchases  |       | 96,543             | 96,543                 | -                    | -                     | -                        | -                     | -                      | -                      | 96,543                                  | 101,757                   | 107,252                   |
| Other materials   |       | 12,070             | 12,070                 | -                    | -                     | -                        | -                     | -                      | -                      | 12,070                                  | 12,732                    | 13,408                    |
| Contracted services   |       | 26,986             | 26,986                 | -                    | -                     | -                        | -                     | -                      | -                      | 26,986                                  | 19,585                    | 20,629                    |
| Transfers and subsidies                                       |       | 6,028              | 6,028                  | -                    | -                     | -                        | -                     | -                      | -                      | 6,028                                   | 5,953                     | 6,275                     |
| Other expenditure   |       | 35,409             | 35,409                 | -                    | -                     | -                        | -                     | -                      | -                      | 35,409                                  | 37,271                    | 39,243                    |
| Loss on disposal of PPE                                       |       | -                  | -                      | -                    | _                     | -                        | -                     | -                      | -                      | _                                       | -                         | -                         |
| Total Expenditure   |       | 376,498            | 376,498                | _                    | _                     | -                        | -                     | _                      | -                      | 376,498                                 | 389,727                   | 413,835                   |
| Surplus/(Deficit)   |       | (8,104)            | (8,104)                | -                    | -                     | -                        | -                     | -                      | -                      | (8,104)                                 | (13,135)                  | (12,220)                  |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary                   |       |                    |                        |                      |                       |                          |                       |                        |                        |   |                           |                           |
| allocations) (National / Provincial and District)             |       | 24,067             | 24,067                 | -                    | -                     | -                        | 959                   | -                      | 959                    | 25,026                                  | 17,541                    | 17,886                    |
| allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental              |       |                    |                        |                      |                       |                          |                       |                        |                        |   |                           |                           |
| Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions,                |       |                    |                        |                      |                       |                          |                       |                        |                        |   |                           |                           |
| Priv ate Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher              |       | _                  | _                      | _                    | _                     | _                        | -                     | _                      | _                      | _                                       | _                         | _                         |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)             |       | _                  | _                      | _                    | _                     | _                        | _                     | _                      | _                      | _                                       | _                         | _                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation                             |       | 15,963             | 15,963                 | _                    | _                     | -                        | 959                   |                        | 959                    | 16,922                                  | 4,406                     | 5,666                     |
| Tax ation   |       | ,                  |                        | _                    | _                     | -                        | -                     | -                      | _                      | -                                       | -                         |                           |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation                              |       | 15,963             | 15,963                 | -                    | -                     | -                        | 959                   | _                      | 959                    | 16,922                                  | 4,406                     | 5,666                     |
| Attributable to minorities                                    |       | .5,500             | . 5,500                | _                    | _                     | _                        | _                     | _                      | _                      |   | .,400                     |                           |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality                |       | 15,963             | 15,963                 |                      | _                     | _                        | 959                   |                        | 959                    | 16,922                                  | 4,406                     | 5,666                     |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                      |       | 10,505             | 10,500                 | _                    | _                     | _                        | _                     | _                      | _                      | - 10,322                                | 4,400                     | 5,500                     |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year                               | -     | 15,963             | 15,963                 |                      |                       | -                        | 959                   |                        | 959                    | 16,922                                  | 4.406                     | 5,666                     |

# Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding

WC013 Bergrivier - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 21/01/2020

| Description                               | Ref |             |             |   | Bu         | dget Year 201 | 9/20       |              |          |          | Budget Year<br>+1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2<br>2021/22 |
|---|-----|-------------|-------------|---|------------|---------------|------------|--------------|----------|----------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|   |     | Original    | Prior       | Accum.                                  | Multi-year | Unfore.       | Nat. or    | Other        | Total    | Adjusted | Adjusted                  | Adjusted                  |
|   |     | Budget      | Adjusted    | Funds                                   | capital    | Unavoid.      | Prov. Govt | Adjusts.     | Adjusts. | Budget   | Budget                    | Budget                    |
|   |     |             | 5           | 6                                       | 7          | 8             | 9          | 10           | 11       | 12       |                           |                           |
| R thousands                               |     | Α           | A1          | В                                       | С          | D             | E          | F            | G        | Н        |                           |                           |
| Capital expenditure - Vote                |     |             |             |   |            |               |            |              |          |          |                           |                           |
| Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted     | 2   |             |             |   |            |               |            |              |          |          |                           |                           |
| Vote 1 - Municipal Manager                |     | -           | -           | -                                       | -          | -             | -          | -            | -        | -        | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 2 - Finance                          |     | -           | -           | -                                       | -          | -             | -          | -            | -        | -        | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services               |     | 4,500       | 4,500       | _                                       | -          | -             | -          | -            | -        | 4,500    | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 4 - Technical Services               |     | 14,096      | 14,096      | -                                       | -          | -             | -          | -            | -        | 14,096   | 13,408                    | 8,993                     |
| Vote 5 - Community Services               |     | 245         | 245         | _                                       | -          | -             | -          | -            | -        | 245      | 100                       | 580                       |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total  | 3   | 18,841      | 18,841      | -                                       | -          | -             | -          | -            | -        | 18,841   | 13,508                    | 9,573                     |
| Single-year expenditure to be adjusted    | 2   |             |             |   |            |               |            |              |          |          |                           |                           |
| Vote 1 - Municipal Manager                | 1   | 211         | 211         | _                                       | _          | _             | _          | _            | _        | 211      | 30                        | 20                        |
| Vote 2 - Finance                          |     | 672         | 672         | _                                       | _          | _             | _          | _            | _        | 672      | 160                       | _                         |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services               |     | 1,467       | 1,467       | _                                       | _          | _             | _          | _            | _        | 1,467    | 2,155                     | 985                       |
| Vote 4 - Technical Services               |     | 23,234      | 23,853      | _                                       | _          | _             | _          | _            | _        | 23,853   | 20,953                    | 29,120                    |
| Vote 5 - Community Services               |     | 6,787       | 6,787       | _                                       | _          | _             | 959        | _            | 959      | 7,746    | 5,540                     | 3,665                     |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total |     | 32,371      | 32,990      |   |            | _             | 959        | _            | 959      | 33,950   | 28,838                    | 33,790                    |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Vote          |     | 51,213      | 51,832      |   | -          | -             | 959        | _            | 959      | 52,791   | 42,346                    | 43,363                    |
|   |     | 01,210      | 01,002      | *************************************** |            |               | 303        |              | 303      | 02,701   | 42,040                    | 40,000                    |
| Capital Expenditure - Functional          |     |             |             |   |            |               |            |              |          |          |                           |                           |
| Governance and administration             |     | 2,480       | 3,099       | -                                       | -          | -             | -          | -            | -        | 3,099    | 3,159                     | 1,245                     |
| Executive and council                     |     | 81          | 81          | -                                       | -          | -             | -          | -            | -        | 81       | 30                        | 20                        |
| Finance and administration                |     | 2,399       | 3,018       | -                                       | -          | -             | -          | -            | -        | 3,018    | 3,129                     | 1,225                     |
| Internal audit                            |     | -           | -           | -                                       | -          | -             | -          | -            | -        |          | -                         | -                         |
| Community and public safety               |     | 6,012       | 6,012       | -                                       | -          | -             | 959        | -            | 959      | 6,971    | 4,160                     | 3,915                     |
| Community and social services             |     | 1,245       | 1,245       | -                                       | -          | -             | 959        | -            | 959      | 2,204    | 1,965                     | 1,430                     |
| Sport and recreation                      |     | 3,574       | 3,574       | -                                       | -          | -             | -          | -            | -        | 3,574    | 1,920                     | 2,325                     |
| Public safety                             |     | 1,165       | 1,165       | -                                       | -          | -             | -          | -            | -        | 1,165    | 275                       | 160                       |
| Housing                                   |     | 28          | 28          | -                                       | -          | -             | -          | -            | -        | 28       | -                         | -                         |
| Health                                    |     | -           | -           | -                                       | -          | -             | -          | -            | -        |          | -                         | _                         |
| Economic and environmental services       |     | 15,419      | 15,419      | -                                       | -          | -             | -          | -            | -        | 15,419   | 16,053                    | 15,409                    |
| Planning and development                  |     | 4,745       | 4,745       | -                                       | -          | -             | -          | -            | -        | 4,745    | 50                        | 50                        |
| Road transport                            |     | 10,674      | 10,674      | -                                       | -          | -             | -          | -            | -        | 10,674   | 16,003                    | 15,359                    |
| Environmental protection                  |     | -           | -           | -                                       | -          | -             | -          | -            | -        |          |                           | -                         |
| Trading services                          |     | 27,301      | 27,301      | -                                       | -          | -             | -          | -            | -        | 27,301   | 18,974                    | 22,794                    |
| Energy sources                            |     | 8,998       | 8,998       | -                                       | -          | -             | -          | -            | -        | 8,998    | 8,838                     | 10,538                    |
| Water management                          |     | 4,995       | 4,995       | -                                       | -          | -             | -          | -            | -        | 4,995    | 1,805                     | 2,822                     |
| Waste water management                    |     | 12,331      | 12,331      | -                                       | -          | -             | -          | _            | -        | 12,331   | 7,623                     | 2,531                     |
| Waste management  Other                   |     | 977         | 977         | -                                       | -          | -             | -          | _            | -        | 977      | 708                       | 6,903                     |
|   | 3   | -<br>E4 242 | -<br>E4 022 | -                                       |            |               | 959        | _            | 959      | 52,791   | 42.246                    | 42.262                    |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Functional    | 3   | 51,213      | 51,832      |   |            | _             | 909        | <del>-</del> | 909      | 32,791   | 42,346                    | 43,363                    |
| Funded by:                                |     |             |             |   |            |               |            |              |          |          |                           |                           |
| National Government                       |     | 17,887      | 17,887      | -                                       | -          | -             | -          | -            | -        | 17,887   | 16,841                    | 17,526                    |
| Provincial Government                     |     | 6,180       | 6,180       | -                                       | -          | -             | 959        | -            | 959      | 7,139    | 700                       | 360                       |
| District Municipality                     |     | -           | -           | -                                       | -          | -             | -          | -            | -        | -        | -                         | -                         |
| Other transfers and grants                |     | _           | _           | _                                       | _          | _             |            | _            | _        |          |                           | _                         |
| Transfers recognised - capital            | 4   | 24,067      | 24,067      | -                                       | -          | -             | 959        | -            | 959      | 25,026   | 17,541                    | 17,88                     |
| Borrowing                                 |     | 6,550       | 7,169       |   |            |               |            | -            | -        | 7,169    | 4,300                     | 6,90                      |
| Internally generated funds                |     | 20,596      | 20,596      |   |            |               |            |              | -        | 20,596   | 20,505                    | 18,57                     |
| Total Capital Funding                     |     | 51,213      | 51,832      | -                                       | -          | -             | 959        | -            | 959      | 52,791   | 42,346                    | 43,36                     |

# **Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position**

WC013 Bergrivier - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 21/01/2020

|  |     |          |          |        | Bu         | dget Year 201 | 9/20       |          |          |          | Budget Year<br>+1 2020/21 | Budget Year<br>+2 2021/22 |
|--|-----|----------|----------|--------|------------|---------------|------------|----------|----------|----------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description                              | Ref | Original | Prior    | Accum. | Multi-year | Unfore.       | Nat. or    | Other    | Total    | Adjusted | Adjusted                  | Adjusted                  |
|  |     | Budget   | Adjusted | Funds  | capital    | Unavoid.      | Prov. Govt | Adjusts. | Adjusts. | Budget   | Budget                    | Budget                    |
|  |     |          | 3        | 4      | 5          | 6             | 7          | 8        | 9        | 10       |                           |                           |
| R thousands                              |     | Α        | A1       | В      | С          | D             | E          | F        | G        | Н        |                           |                           |
| ASSETS                                   |     |          |          |        |            |               |            |          |          |          |                           |                           |
| Current assets                           |     |          |          |        |            |               |            |          |          |          |                           |                           |
| Cash                                     |     | 73,049   | 73,049   | -      | -          | -             | -          | -        | -        | 73,049   | 65,854                    | 63,203                    |
| Call investment deposits                 | 1   | -        | -        | -      | -          | -             | -          | -        | -        | -        | -                         | -                         |
| Consumer debtors                         | 1   | 82,087   | 82,087   | -      | -          | -             | -          | -        | -        | 82,087   | 82,437                    | 82,822                    |
| Other debtors                            |     | 5,401    | 5,401    | -      | -          | -             | -          | -        | -        | 5,401    | 5,401                     | 5,401                     |
| Current portion of long-term receivables |     | 1,304    | 1,304    | -      | -          | -             | -          | -        | -        | 1,304    | 1,304                     | 1,304                     |
| Inv entory                               |     | 3,102    | 3,102    | -      | -          | -             | -          | -        | -        | 3,102    | 3,102                     | 3,102                     |
| Total current assets                     |     | 164,942  | 164,942  | -      | -          | -             | -          | -        | -        | 164,942  | 158,097                   | 155,831                   |
| Non current assets                       |     |          |          |        |            |               |            |          |          |          |                           |                           |
| Long-term receivables                    |     | 305      | 305      | _      | _          | _             | _          | _        | _        | 305      | 305                       | 305                       |
| Investments                              |     | _        | _        | _      | _          | _             | _          | _        | _        | _        | _                         | _                         |
| Inv estment property                     |     | 12,926   | 12,926   | _      | _          | _             | _          | _        | _        | 12,926   | 12,973                    | 13,020                    |
| Investment in Associate                  |     | -        |          | _      | _          | _             | _          | _        | _        | - 12,020 |                           | 0,020                     |
| Property, plant and equipment            | 1   | 404,399  | 405,018  | _      | -          | _             | 959        | _        | 959      | 405,978  | 422,810                   | 440,955                   |
| Biological                               | ľ   | -04,000  | 400,010  | _      | _          | _             | -          | _        | _        | -        | 422,010                   | 440,500                   |
| Intangible                               |     | 5,188    | 5,188    | _      | _          | _             | _          | _        | _        | 5,188    | 4,537                     | 3,852                     |
| Other non-current assets                 |     | 454      | 454      | _      |            |               |            |          |          | 454      | 454                       | 454                       |
| Total non current assets                 |     | 423,272  | 423,891  |        |            |               | 959        |          | 959      | 424,850  | 441,079                   | 458,585                   |
| TOTAL ASSETS                             |     | 588,214  | 588,833  |        | -          | _             | 959        | -        | 959      | 589,792  | 599,176                   | 614,417                   |
|  |     | 000,2.1  | 000,000  |        |            |               |            |          |          | 555,152  |                           |                           |
| LIABILITIES                              |     |          |          |        |            |               |            |          |          |          |                           |                           |
| Current liabilities                      |     |          |          |        |            |               |            |          |          |          |                           |                           |
| Bank overdraft                           |     |          |          | -      | -          | -             | -          | -        | -        |          | - 5.040                   | - 0.540                   |
| Borrowing                                |     | 5,702    | 5,702    | -      | -          | -             | -          | -        | -        | 5,702    | 5,846                     | 6,512                     |
| Consumer deposits                        |     | 3,737    | 3,737    | -      | -          | -             | -          | -        | -        | 3,737    | 3,881                     | 4,031                     |
| Trade and other payables                 |     | 25,249   | 25,249   | -      | -          | -             | -          | -        | -        | 25,249   | 25,249                    | 25,249                    |
| Provisions                               |     | 11,704   | 11,704   | -      | -          | -             | -          | _        | -        | 11,704   | 12,112                    | 12,540                    |
| Total current liabilities                |     | 46,392   | 46,392   | -      | -          | -             | -          | -        | -        | 46,392   | 47,087                    | 48,332                    |
| Non current liabilities                  |     |          |          |        |            |               |            |          |          |          |                           |                           |
| Borrowing                                | 1   | 53,765   | 54,384   | -      | -          | -             | - 1        | -        | -        | 54,384   | 52,219                    | 52,608                    |
| Provisions                               | 1   | 119,789  | 119,789  | -      | -          | _             | -          | -        |          | 119,789  | 127,196                   | 135,138                   |
| Total non current liabilities            |     | 173,555  | 174,174  | _      | _          | _             | _          | _        | _        | 174,174  | 179,416                   | 187,746                   |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES                        |     | 219,947  | 220,566  | -      | -          | -             | -          | -        | -        | 220,566  | 226,503                   | 236,078                   |
| NET ASSETS                               | 2   | 368,267  | 368,267  | _      | _          |               | 959        | _        | 959      | 369,226  | 372,673                   | 378,339                   |
| COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY                  |     |          |          |        |            |               |            |          |          |          |                           |                           |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)            |     | 326,466  | 326,466  | -      | -          | _             | 959        | -        | 959      | 327,425  | 323,511                   | 319,889                   |
| Reserves                                 |     | 41,801   | 41,801   | _      | -          | _             | _          | _        | _        | 41,801   | 49,162                    | 58,450                    |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY            |     | 368,267  | 368,267  | _      | _          | _             | 959        | _        | 959      | 369,226  | 372,673                   | 378,339                   |

# **Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows**

| WC013 Bergrivier - Table B7 Adjustments Budg      | jet Ca   | ash Flows - 2      | 21/01/2020             |                 |                            |                          |                       |                        |                   |                          | Budget Year        | Budget Year        |
|---|----------|--------------------|------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|   |          |                    |                        |                 | Bud                        | dget Year 201            | 9/20                  |                        |                   |                          | +1 2020/21         | +2 2021/22         |
| Description                                       | Ref      | Original<br>Budget | Prior<br>Adjusted<br>3 | Accum.<br>Funds | Multi-year<br>capital<br>5 | Unfore.<br>Unavoid.<br>6 | Nat. or<br>Prov. Govt | Other<br>Adjusts.<br>8 | Total<br>Adjusts. | Adjusted<br>Budget<br>10 | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget |
| R thousands                                       |          | Α                  | A1                     | В               | C                          | D                        | E                     | F                      | G                 | Н                        |                    |                    |
| CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES               |          |                    |                        |                 |                            |                          |                       |                        |                   |                          | <b> </b>           |                    |
| Receipts  |          |                    |                        |                 |                            |                          |                       |                        |                   |                          |                    |                    |
| Property rates                                    |          | 68,814             | 68,814                 | -               | -                          | -                        | -                     | -                      | -                 | 68,814                   | 72,531             | 76,447             |
| Service charges                                   |          | 180,615            | 180,615                | _               | -                          | -                        | -                     | _                      | -                 | 180,615                  | 192,531            | 204,800            |
| Other revenue                                     |          | 20,290             | 20,290                 | _               | -                          | -                        | -                     | _                      | -                 | 20,290                   | 16,538             | 17,882             |
| Gov ernment - operating                           | 1        | 67,092             | 67,092                 | _               | -                          | -                        | -                     | _                      | -                 | 67,092                   | 61,454             | 66,888             |
| Gov ernment - capital                             | 1        | 24,067             | 24,067                 | -               | -                          | -                        | 959                   | -                      | 959               | 25,026                   | 17,541             | 17,886             |
| Interest  |          | 9,807              | 9,807                  | -               | -                          | -                        | -                     | -                      | -                 | 9,807                    | 10,494             | 11,228             |
| Div idends  |          | -                  | -                      | -               | -                          | -                        | -                     | -                      | -                 | -                        | -                  | -                  |
| Payments  |          |                    |                        |                 |                            |                          |                       |                        |                   |                          |                    |                    |
| Suppliers and employees                           |          | (311,482)          |                        | -               | -                          | -                        | -                     | -                      | -                 | (311,482)                | (321,407)          | (341,635)          |
| Finance charges                                   |          | (6,943)            | (6,943)                | -               | -                          | -                        | -                     | -                      | -                 | (6,943)                  | (7,319)            | (7,713)            |
| Transfers and Grants                              | 1        | (6,028)            | (6,028)                | _               | -                          | -                        | -                     | _                      | -                 | (6,028)                  | <u> </u>           | (6,275)            |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES         | <u> </u> | 46,232             | 46,232                 | -               | -                          | -                        | 959                   | -                      | 959               | 47,191                   | 36,409             | 39,507             |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES              |          |                    |                        |                 |                            |                          |                       |                        |                   |                          |                    |                    |
| Receipts  |          |                    |                        |                 |                            |                          |                       |                        |                   |                          |                    |                    |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                       |          | -                  | -                      | -               | -                          | -                        | -                     | -                      | -                 | -                        | -                  | -                  |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors        |          | -                  | -                      | -               | -                          | -                        | -                     | -                      | -                 | -                        | -                  | -                  |
| Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables |          | -                  | -                      | -               | -                          | -                        | -                     | -                      | -                 | -                        | -                  | -                  |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments    |          | -                  | -                      | -               | -                          | -                        | -                     | -                      | -                 | -                        | -                  | -                  |
| Payments  |          |                    |                        |                 |                            |                          |                       |                        |                   |                          |                    |                    |
| Capital assets                                    |          | (51,213)           | (51,832)               | -               | -                          | -                        | (959)                 | _                      | (959)             | (52,791)                 | (42,346)           | (43,363)           |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES         |          | (51,213)           | (51,832)               | _               |                            | -                        | (959)                 | _                      | (959)             | (52,791)                 | (42,346)           | (43,363)           |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES              |          |                    |                        |                 |                            |                          |                       |                        |                   |                          |                    |                    |
| Receipts  |          |                    |                        |                 |                            |                          |                       |                        |                   |                          |                    |                    |
| Short term loans                                  |          | -                  | -                      | _               | -                          | -                        | -                     | -                      | -                 | -                        | -                  | -                  |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing                   |          | 6,550              | 7,169                  | _               | -                          | -                        | -                     | _                      | -                 | 7,169                    | 4,300              | 6,900              |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits          |          | 139                | 139                    | -               | -                          | -                        | -                     | -                      | -                 | 139                      | 144                | 150                |
| Payments  |          |                    |                        |                 |                            |                          |                       |                        |                   |                          |                    |                    |
| Repay ment of borrowing                           |          | (5,276)            | (5,276)                | -               | -                          | -                        | -                     | -                      | -                 | (5,276)                  | (5,702)            | (5,846)            |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES         |          | 1,413              | 2,032                  | -               | -                          | -                        | -                     | -                      | -                 | 2,032                    | (1,258)            | 1,204              |
| NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD             |          | (3,568)            | (3,568)                | -               | -                          | -                        | -                     | -                      | -                 | (3,568)                  | (7,195)            | (2,651)            |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:          | 2        | 76,617             | 76,617                 | -               | -                          | -                        | -                     | -                      | -                 | 76,617                   | 73,049             | 65,854             |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:            | 2        | 73,049             | 73,049                 | -               | -                          | -                        | -                     | -                      | -                 | 73,049                   | 65,854             | 63,203             |

# Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

WC013 Bergrivier - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 21/01/2020

| 5  |     |          |          |        | Bud        | dget Year 201 | 9/20       |          |          |          | Budget Year<br>+1 2020/21 | Budget Year<br>+2 2021/22 |
|--|-----|----------|----------|--------|------------|---------------|------------|----------|----------|----------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description                                | Ref | Original | Prior    | Accum. | Multi-year | Unfore.       | Nat. or    | Other    | Total    | Adjusted | Adjusted                  | Adjusted                  |
|  |     | Budget   | Adjusted | Funds  | capital    | Unavoid.      | Prov. Govt | Adjusts. | Adjusts. | Budget   | Budget                    | Budget                    |
|  |     |          | 3        | 4      | 5          | 6             | 7          | 8        | 9        | 10       |                           |                           |
| R thousands                                |     | Α        | A1       | В      | С          | D             | E          | F        | G        | Н        |                           |                           |
| Cash and investments available             |     |          |          |        |            |               |            |          |          |          |                           |                           |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end      | 1   | 73,049   | 73,049   | -      | -          | -             | -          | -        | -        | 73,049   | 65,854                    | 63,203                    |
| Other current investments > 90 days        |     | -        | -        | -      | -          | -             | -          | -        | -        | -        | -                         | -                         |
| Non current assets - Investments           | 1   | - 1      | -        | -      | -          | -             | -          | -        | -        | -        | -                         | -                         |
| Cash and investments available:            |     | 73,049   | 73,049   | -      | -          | -             | -          | -        | -        | 73,049   | 65,854                    | 63,203                    |
| Applications of cash and investments       |     |          |          |        |            |               |            |          |          |          |                           |                           |
| Unspent conditional transfers              |     | _        | _        | _      | _          | _             | _          | _        | _        | _        | _                         | _                         |
| Unspent borrowing                          |     | _        | -        | _      | -          | _             | _          | _        | _        | _        | -                         | _                         |
| Statutory requirements                     |     | _        | -        | _      | -          | _             | -          | -        | -        | -        | -                         | -                         |
| Other working capital requirements         | 2   | (54,788) | (54,788) |        |            |               |            | -        | -        | (54,788) | (54,997)                  | (55,366)                  |
| Other provisions                           |     | -        | -        | -      | -          | -             | -          | -        | -        | -        |                           |                           |
| Long term investments committed            |     | -        | -        |        |            |               |            | -        | -        | -        | -                         | -                         |
| Reserves to be backed by cash/investments  |     | 41,801   | 41,801   |        |            |               |            | -        | -        | 41,801   | 49,162                    | 58,450                    |
| Total Application of cash and investments: |     | (12,987) | (12,987) | _      | -          | -             | <u> </u>   | _        | -        | (12,987) | (5,835)                   | 3,085                     |
| Surplus(shortfall)                         |     | 86,036   | 86,036   | _      | -          | -             | -          | -        | -        | 86,036   | 71,689                    | 60,118                    |

# Table B9 Asset Management WC013 Bergrivier - Table B9 Asset Management - 21/01/2020

| D   | r .       |                    |                        |                      | Bu                         | dget Year 201             | 9/20                  |                         |                         |                          | Budget Year<br>+1 2020/21 | Budget Ye<br>+2 2021/22 |
|---|-----------|--------------------|------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| Description                                     | Ref       | Original<br>Budget | Prior<br>Adjusted<br>7 | Accum.<br>Funds<br>8 | Multi-year<br>capital<br>9 | Unfore.<br>Unavoid.<br>10 | Nat. or<br>Prov. Govt | Other<br>Adjusts.<br>12 | Total<br>Adjusts.<br>13 | Adjusted<br>Budget<br>14 | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjuste<br>Budget       |
| thousands                                       |           | Α                  | A1                     | В                    | С                          | D                         | E                     | F                       | G                       | Н                        |                           |                         |
| APITAL EXPENDITURE                              |           |                    |                        |                      |                            |                           |                       |                         |                         |                          |                           |                         |
| Total New Assets to be adjusted                 | 1         | 20,006             | 20,625                 | -                    | -                          | -                         | -                     | -                       | -                       | 20,625                   | 15,400                    | 11,9                    |
| Roads Infrastructure                            |           | 250                | 250                    | -                    | -                          | -                         | -                     | -                       | -                       | 250                      | -                         | 1                       |
| Storm water Infrastructure                      |           | 350                | 350                    | -                    | -                          | -                         | -                     |                         | -                       | 350                      | 410                       | 5                       |
| Electrical Infrastructure                       |           | 30                 | 30                     | -                    | -                          | -                         | -                     | -                       | -                       | 30                       | 40                        |                         |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                     |           | 150                | 150                    | -                    | -                          | -                         | -                     | -                       | -                       | 150                      | 200                       | 2                       |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                       |           | 4,578              | 4,578                  | -                    | -                          | -                         | -                     | -                       | -                       | 4,578                    | 1                         | 6                       |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                      |           | 450                | 450                    | _                    | -                          | -                         | -                     | -                       | -                       | 450                      | 550                       | 5,7                     |
| Infrastructure                                  |           | 5,808              | 5,808                  | -                    | -                          | -                         | - 1                   | -                       | -                       | 5,808                    | 7,080                     | 7,3                     |
| Community Facilities                            |           | 4,675              | 4,675                  | -                    | -                          | -                         | -                     | -                       | -                       | 4,675                    | 625                       |                         |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities                 |           | 620                | 620                    | _                    | _                          |                           | -                     | _                       |                         | 620                      | 350                       |                         |
| Community Assets                                |           | 5,295              | 5,295                  | -                    | -                          | -                         | -                     | -                       | -                       | 5,295                    | 975                       |                         |
| Operational Buildings                           | _         | 325                | 944                    |                      | -                          | -                         | -                     | -                       | -                       | 944                      | 450                       |                         |
| Other Assets                                    | 6         | 325                | 944                    | -                    | -                          | -                         | -                     | -                       | -                       | 944                      | 450                       |                         |
| Licences and Rights                             |           | 1,272              | 1,272                  | _                    | -                          | -                         | -                     | -                       | -                       | 1,272                    | -                         |                         |
| Intangible Assets                               |           | 1,272              | 1,272                  | -                    | -                          | -                         | -                     | -                       | -                       | 1,272                    | -                         |                         |
| Computer Equipment                              | 1         | 640                | 640                    | -                    | -                          | -                         | -                     | -                       | -                       | 640                      | 1,460                     |                         |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                  |           | 543                | 543                    | -                    | -                          | -                         | -                     | -                       | -                       | 543                      | 759                       |                         |
| Machinery and Equipment                         |           | 668                | 668                    | -                    | -                          | -                         | -                     | -                       | -                       | 668                      | 846                       |                         |
| Transport Assets                                |           | 5,455              | 5,455                  | -                    | -                          | -                         | -                     | -                       | -                       | 5,455                    | 3,830                     | 1,                      |
| Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted | <u>2</u>  | 13,406             | 13,406                 | -                    | -                          | -                         | -                     | -                       | -                       | 13,406                   | 10,423                    | 12,                     |
| Roads Infrastructure                            |           | - 1                | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                         | -                     | -                       | -                       | -                        | 550                       |                         |
| Electrical Infrastructure                       |           | 6,877              | 6,877                  | -                    | -                          | -                         | -                     | -                       | -                       | 6,877                    | 5,958                     | 7,                      |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                     |           | 4,810              | 4,810                  | -                    | -                          | -                         | - 1                   | -                       | -                       | 4,810                    | 1,120                     | 1,                      |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                       |           | 580                | 580                    | -                    | -                          | -                         | - 1                   | -                       | -                       | 580                      | 1,330                     | 1,                      |
| Infrastructure                                  |           | 12,267             | 12,267                 | -                    | -                          | -                         | -                     | -                       | -                       | 12,267                   | 8,958                     | 10                      |
| Community Facilities                            |           | 120                | 120                    | -                    | -                          | -                         | - 1                   | -                       | -                       | 120                      | 375                       |                         |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities                 |           | 190                | 190                    | _                    | -                          | -                         | -                     | -                       | -                       | 190                      | 100                       |                         |
| Community Assets                                |           | 310                | 310                    | _                    | -                          | -                         | -                     | -                       | -                       | 310                      | 475                       | 1                       |
| Revenue Generating                              |           | _                  | -                      | _                    | _                          | -                         | -                     | _                       | _                       | _                        | 50                        |                         |
| Investment properties                           |           | _                  | -                      | _                    | -                          | -                         | -                     | _                       | -                       | -                        | 50                        |                         |
| Operational Buildings                           |           | 30                 | 30                     | _                    | _                          | _                         | _                     | _                       | _                       | 30                       | 50                        |                         |
| Other Assets                                    | 6         | 30                 | 30                     | _                    | -                          | -                         | -                     | -                       | -                       | 30                       | 50                        |                         |
| Computer Equipment                              |           | 320                | 320                    | _                    | _                          | _                         | _                     | _                       | _                       | 320                      | 280                       |                         |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                  |           | 459                | 459                    | _                    | _                          | _                         | _                     | _                       | _                       | 459                      | 610                       |                         |
| Machinery and Equipment                         |           | 20                 | 20                     | _                    | _                          | _                         | _                     | _                       | _                       | 20                       | _                         |                         |
| Transport Assets                                |           |                    | _                      | _                    | _                          | _                         | _                     | _                       | _                       | _                        | _                         |                         |
|   | _         | 47.000             | 47.000                 |                      |                            |                           |                       |                         | 252                     | 40.700                   | 40.500                    | 40                      |
| Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjus  | <u>2a</u> | 17,800             | 17,800                 | -                    | -                          | -                         | 959                   | -                       | 959                     | 18,760                   | 16,523                    | 18                      |
| Roads Infrastructure                            |           | 6,604              | 6,604                  | -                    | -                          | -                         | -                     | -                       | -                       | 6,604                    | 11,333                    | 12                      |
| Storm water Infrastructure                      |           | 2,674              | 2,674                  | -                    | -                          | -                         | -                     | -                       | -                       | 2,674                    | 35                        |                         |
| Electrical Infrastructure                       |           | 1,981              | 1,981                  | -                    | -                          | -                         | -                     | -                       | -                       | 1,981                    | 2,600                     | 3                       |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                     |           | - 1                | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                         | -                     | -                       | -                       | -                        | 450                       | 1                       |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                       |           | 4,146              | 4,146                  | -                    | -                          | -                         | -                     | -                       | -                       | 4,146                    | -                         |                         |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                      |           | 400                | 400                    | _                    | -                          | -                         | -                     | -                       | -                       | 400                      |                           |                         |
| Infrastructure                                  |           | 15,805             | 15,805                 | -                    | -                          | -                         | -                     | -                       | -                       | 15,805                   | 14,418                    | 16                      |
| Community Facilities                            |           | 1,215              | 1,215                  | -                    | -                          | -                         | 959                   | -                       | 959                     | 2,174                    | 415                       |                         |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities                 |           | 780                | 780                    | -                    | -                          | -                         | -                     | -                       | -                       | 780                      | 690                       | 1                       |
| Community Assets                                | 1         | 1,995              | 1,995                  | -                    | -                          | -                         | 959                   | -                       | 959                     | 2,954                    | 1,105                     | 1                       |
| Machinery and Equipment                         |           | -                  | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                         | -                     | -                       | -                       | -                        | 1,000                     |                         |
| Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted        | 4         | 51,213             | 51,832                 | _                    | _                          | _                         | 959                   | _                       | 959                     | 52,791                   | 42,346                    | 43                      |
| Roads Infrastructure                            | ľ         | 6,854              | 6,854                  | _                    | _                          | _                         | -                     | _                       | -                       | 6,854                    | 11,883                    | 13                      |
| Storm water Infrastructure                      |           | 3,024              | 3,024                  | _                    | -                          | -                         | -                     | _                       | _                       | 3,024                    | 445                       |                         |
| Electrical Infrastructure                       | 1         | 8,888              | 8,888                  | _                    | -                          | -                         | _                     | _                       | _                       | 8,888                    | 8,598                     | 10                      |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                     |           | 4,960              | 4,960                  | _                    | -                          | -                         | -                     | _                       | -                       | 4,960                    | 1,770                     | 2                       |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                       |           | 9,304              | 9,304                  | -                    | -                          | -                         | -                     | -                       | -                       | 9,304                    | 7,210                     | 1                       |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                      | 1         | 850                | 850                    | -                    | -                          | -                         | -                     | -                       | -                       | 850                      | 550                       | 5                       |
| Infrastructure                                  |           | 33,880             | 33,880                 | -                    | -                          | -                         | -                     | -                       | -                       | 33,880                   | 30,456                    | 34                      |
| Community Facilities                            |           | 6,010              | 6,010                  | -                    | -                          | -                         | 959                   | -                       | 959                     | 6,969                    | 1,415                     |                         |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities                 | 1         | 1,590              | 1,590                  | -                    | -                          | -                         | -                     |                         | -                       | 1,590                    | 1,140                     | 2                       |
| Community Assets                                |           | 7,600              | 7,600                  | -                    | -                          | -                         | 959                   | -                       | 959                     | 8,559                    | 2,555                     | 3                       |
| Revenue Generating                              | 1         | -                  | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                         | -                     | -                       | -                       | -                        | 50                        |                         |
| Investment properties                           |           | -                  | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                         | -                     | -                       | -                       | -                        | 50                        |                         |
| Operational Buildings                           |           | 355                | 974                    | -                    | -                          | -                         | -                     | -                       | -                       | 974                      | 500                       |                         |
| Housing   | 1         | -                  | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                         | -                     | -                       | -                       | -                        | -                         |                         |
| Other Assets                                    |           | 355                | 974                    | -                    | -                          | -                         | -                     | -                       | -                       | 974                      | 500                       |                         |
| Licences and Rights                             |           | 1,272              | 1,272                  | -                    | -                          | -                         | -                     | -                       | -                       | 1,272                    | 1                         |                         |
| Intangible Assets                               | 1         | 1,272              | 1,272                  | -                    | -                          | -                         | -                     | -                       | -                       | 1,272                    | E                         |                         |
| Computer Equipment                              |           | 960                | 960                    | -                    | -                          | -                         | -                     | -                       | -                       | 960                      | 1,740                     |                         |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                  | 1         | 1,002              | 1,002                  | -                    | -                          | -                         | -                     | -                       | -                       | 1,002                    | 1                         |                         |
|   |           |                    |                        |                      |                            |                           |                       |                         |                         |                          |                           |                         |
| Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets        |           | 688<br>5,455       | 688<br>5,455           | -                    | -                          | -                         | _                     | -                       | -                       | 688<br>5,455             | 1,846<br>3,830            | 2                       |

| ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)               | 5      | 422,967 | 423,586                                 | _ | _                                       | _ | 959 | _ | 959 | 424,545 | 440,774 | 458,281 |
|--|--------|---------|---|---|---|---|-----|---|-----|---------|---------|---------|
| Roads Infrastructure                             |        | 51,553  | 51,553                                  | - | -                                       | - | -   | _ | -   | 51,553  | 61,474  | 72,575  |
| Storm water Infrastructure                       |        | 8,973   | 8,973                                   | _ | _                                       | _ | _   | _ | -   | 8,973   | 9,162   | 9,502   |
| Electrical Infrastructure                        |        | 46,475  | 46,475                                  | _ | _                                       | _ | _   | _ | -   | 46,475  | 53,223  | 61,722  |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                      |        | 61,448  | 61,448                                  | _ | _                                       | _ | _   | _ | -   | 61,448  | 59,548  | 58,465  |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                        |        | 82,772  | 82,772                                  | _ | _                                       | _ | _   | _ | -   | 82,772  | 86,428  | 84,632  |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                       |        | 22,636  | 22,636                                  | _ | _                                       | _ | _   | _ | -   | 22,636  | 18,982  | 20,260  |
| Infrastructure                                   |        | 273,857 | 273,857                                 | - | -                                       | - | -   | - | -   | 273,857 | 288,817 | 307,156 |
| Community Assets                                 |        | 45,103  | 45,103                                  | _ | _                                       | _ | 959 | _ | 959 | 46,062  | 45,226  | 45,929  |
| Heritage Assets                                  |        | 454     | 454                                     | _ | _                                       | _ | _   | _ | -   | 454     | 454     | 454     |
| Investment properties                            |        | 12,926  | 12,926                                  | _ | _                                       | _ | _   | _ | -   | 12,926  | 12,973  | 13,020  |
| Other Assets                                     |        | 24,389  | 25,008                                  | _ | _                                       | _ | _   | _ | -   | 25,008  | 23,727  | 22,727  |
| Intangible Assets                                |        | 5,188   | 5,188                                   | _ | _                                       | _ | _   | _ | -   | 5,188   | 4,537   | 3,852   |
| Computer Equipment                               |        | 2,131   | 2,131                                   | _ | _                                       | _ | _   | _ | -   | 2,131   | 3,126   | 3,203   |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                   |        | 3,371   | 3,371                                   | _ | _                                       | _ | _   | _ | -   | 3,371   | 3,429   | 2,553   |
| Machinery and Equipment                          |        | 5,548   | 5,548                                   | _ | _                                       | _ | _   | _ | -   | 5,548   | 6,042   | 5,585   |
| Transport Assets                                 |        | 13,325  | 13,325                                  | _ | _                                       | _ | _   | _ | _   | 13,325  | 15,768  | 17,127  |
| Land   |        | 36,676  | 36,676                                  | _ | _                                       | _ | _   | _ | -   | 36,676  | 36,676  | 36,676  |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals         |        | _       |   | _ | _                                       | _ | _   | _ | -   | -       | _       | _       |
| TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)         | 5      | 422,967 | 423,586                                 | - | -                                       | - | 959 | - | 959 | 424,545 | 440,774 | 458,281 |
| EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS                          |        |         | *************************************** |   | *************************************** |   |     |   |     |         |         |         |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                  |        | 23,284  | 23,284                                  | - | -                                       | - | _   | - | - 1 | 23,284  | 24,539  | 25,856  |
| Repairs and Maintenance by asset class           | 3      | 24,722  | 24,722                                  | - | -                                       | - | -   | - | - 1 | 24,722  | 26,381  | 28,125  |
| Roads Infrastructure                             |        | 547     | 547                                     | - | -                                       | - | -   | - | -   | 547     | 585     | 611     |
| Storm water Infrastructure                       |        | 409     | 409                                     | - | -                                       | - | -   | - | - 1 | 409     | 438     | 468     |
| Electrical Infrastructure                        |        | 2,206   | 2,206                                   | _ | -                                       | - | -   | - | - 1 | 2,206   | 2,347   | 2,498   |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                      |        | 618     | 618                                     | - | -                                       | - | -   | - | - 1 | 618     | 651     | 686     |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                        |        | 295     | 295                                     | _ | -                                       | - | -   | - | - 1 | 295     | 311     | 328     |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                       |        | 30      | 30                                      | - | -                                       | - | -   | - | - 1 | 30      | 32      | 34      |
| Infrastructure                                   |        | 4,106   | 4,106                                   | - | -                                       | - | -   | - | -   | 4,106   | 4,364   | 4,625   |
| Community Facilities                             |        | 8,761   | 8,761                                   | - | -                                       | - | -   | - | - 1 | 8,761   | 9,412   | 10,108  |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities                  |        | 3,131   | 3,131                                   | _ | -                                       | - | -   | - | - 1 | 3,131   | 3,346   | 3,570   |
| Community Assets                                 |        | 11,892  | 11,892                                  | - | -                                       | - | -   | - | -   | 11,892  | 12,758  | 13,678  |
| Operational Buildings                            |        | 4,331   | 4,331                                   | - | -                                       | - | -   | - | - 1 | 4,331   | 4,632   | 4,951   |
| Housing  |        | 16      | 16                                      | - | -                                       | - | -   | - | -   | 16      | 16      | 16      |
| Other Assets                                     |        | 4,347   | 4,347                                   | - | -                                       | - | -   | - | -   | 4,347   | 4,648   | 4,967   |
| Computer Equipment                               |        | 659     | 659                                     | - | -                                       | - | -   | - | -   | 659     | 693     | 729     |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                   |        | 41      | 41                                      | - | -                                       | - | -   | - | - 1 | 41      | 42      | 43      |
| Machinery and Equipment                          |        | 810     | 810                                     | - | -                                       | - | -   | - | -   | 810     | 853     | 896     |
| Transport Assets                                 |        | 2,868   | 2,868                                   | - | -                                       | - | -   | - | - 1 | 2,868   | 3,023   | 3,187   |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjuste      | ed     | 48,006  | 48,006                                  | - | -                                       | - | -   | - | -   | 48,006  | 50,920  | 53,981  |
| Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of | of tot | 60.9%   | 60.2%                                   |   |   |   |     |   |     | 60.9%   | 63.6%   | 72.5%   |
| Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of | of de  | 134.0%  | 134.0%                                  |   |   |   |     |   |     | 138.1%  | 109.8%  | 121.5%  |
| R&M as a % of PPE                                | l '    | 5.8%    | 5.8%                                    |   |   |   |     |   |     | 5.8%    | 6.0%    | 6.1%    |
| Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE      |        | 13.2%   | 13.2%                                   |   |   |   |     |   |     | 13.4%   | 12.1%   | 13.0%   |
|  |        |         |   |   |   |   |     |   |     |         |         |         |

# Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement

| WC013 Bergrivier - Table B10 Basic service de  | liver | y measureme        | ent - 21/01/20    | 120             |                       |                     |                       |                   |                   |                    | Budget Year        | Budget Year        |
|--|-------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|  |       |                    |                   |                 | Bu                    | dget Year 2019      | 9/20                  |                   |                   |                    | +1 2020/21         | +2 2021/22         |
| Description  | Ref   | Original<br>Budget | Prior<br>Adjusted | Accum.<br>Funds | Multi-year<br>capital | Unfore.<br>Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov.<br>Govt | Other<br>Adjusts. | Total<br>Adjusts. | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget |
|  |       | А                  | 7<br>A1           | 8<br>B          | 9<br>C                | 10<br>D             | 11<br>E               | 12<br>F           | 13<br>G           | 14<br>H            |                    |                    |
| Household service targets  | 1     |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   |                   |                    |                    |                    |
| Water:   |       | 0545.44            | 0545.44           |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   |                   | 40                 | 0040 0044          | 0700 004044        |
| Piped water inside dwelling  Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total   |       | 9515.14<br>10      | 9515.14<br>10     |                 | _                     |                     | _                     |                   |                   | 10<br>10           | 9610.2914<br>10    | 9706.394314<br>10  |
| Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total   |       | -                  | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                  | -                  |
| Total number of households   | 5     | 10                 | 10                | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -                 | 10                 | 10                 | 10                 |
| Sanitation/sewerage:   |       |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   |                   |                    |                    |                    |
| Flush toilet (connected to sew erage) Flush toilet (with septic tank)  |       | 7637<br>2000       | 7637<br>2000      |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   |                   | 7,637<br>2,000     | 7790<br>2000       | 7946<br>2000       |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total  |       | 9,637              | 9,637             | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -                 | 9,637              | 9,790              | 9,946              |
| Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total   |       | -                  | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -                 | -                  | _                  | _                  |
| Total number of households   | 5     | 9,637              | 9,637             | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -                 | 9,637              | 9,790              | 9,946              |
| Energy:  |       |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   |                   |                    |                    |                    |
| Electricity (at least min. service level) Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)                          |       |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   | -                 | -                  |                    |                    |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total  |       | -                  | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                  | -                  |
| Electricity (< min.service level)  |       |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   | -                 | -                  |                    |                    |
| Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources  |       |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   | -                 | -                  |                    |                    |
| Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total   |       | -                  | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                  | -                  |
| Total number of households   | 5     | -                  | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                  | -                  |
| Refuse:  |       |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   |                   |                    |                    |                    |
| Removed at least once a week (min.service)   |       | 9846               | 9846              |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   | _                 | 9,846              | 10043              | 10244              |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total  Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total                                |       | 9,846              | 9,846             |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   |                   | 9,846              | 10,043             | 10,244             |
| Total number of households   | 5     | 9,846              | 9,846             | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -                 | 9,846              | 10,043             | 10,244             |
| Households receiving Free Basic Service  | 15    |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   |                   |                    |                    |                    |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free minimum level service)                           |       | -                  | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | _                     | -                 | -                 | -                  | _                  | _                  |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per mon  | th)   | _                  | _                 | _               | _                     | _                   | _                     | _                 | _                 | _                  | _                  | _                  |
| Refuse (removed at least once a week)  | Ĺ     | -                  | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                  | _                  |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)   | 16    |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   |                   |                    |                    |                    |
| Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)  |       | 2,118              | 2,118             | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -                 | 2,118              | 2,267              | 2,425              |
| Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)  |       | 3,095              | 3,095             | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -                 | 3,095              | 3,320              | 3,546              |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household<br>Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households) |       | 585<br>4,734       | 585<br>4,734      | -               | _                     | _                   | _                     | _                 | -                 | 585<br>4,734       | 615<br>5,059       | 627<br>5,407       |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal  |       | 4,704              | 4,754             | _               | _                     | _                   | _                     | _                 | _                 | 4,704              | 3,003              | 3,407              |
| Formal Settlements (R'000)   |       | -                  | -                 | -               | _                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                  | _                  |
| Total cost of FBS provided   |       | 10,532             | 10,532            | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -                 | 10,532             | 11,261             | 12,005             |
|  |       |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   |                   |                    |                    |                    |
| Highest level of free service provided  Property rates (R'000 value threshold)                                 |       | 15000              | 15000             |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   | _                 | 15,000             | 15000              | 15000              |
| Water (kilolitres per household per month)   |       | 6                  | 6                 |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   | _                 | 6                  | 6                  |                    |
| Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)  |       | 0                  | 0                 |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   | -                 | -                  | 0                  | 1                  |
| Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kw per household per month)                             |       | 151<br>50          | 151<br>50         |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   |                   | 151<br>50          | 162<br>50          |                    |
| Refuse (average litres per week)   |       | 0                  | 0                 |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   | -                 |                    | 0                  | 0                  |
| Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)   | 17    |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   |                   |                    |                    |                    |
| Property rates (tariff adjustment) ( impermissable values  |       |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   |                   |                    |                    |                    |
| per section 17 of MPRA)  |       |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   | -                 | -                  |                    |                    |
| Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and  |       |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   |                   |                    |                    |                    |
| impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)  |       | 2,222              | 2,222             | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -                 | 2,222              | 2,342              | 2,469              |
| Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per  |       |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   |                   |                    |                    |                    |
| month) Senitation (in expose of free conjugate to indigent   |       | -                  | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                  | -                  |
| Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)                                       |       | _                  | _                 | _               | _                     | _                   | _                     | _                 | _                 | _                  | _                  | _                  |
| Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent   |       | -                  | _                 | _               | _                     | _                   | _                     | _                 | _                 | _                  | _                  | -                  |
| household per month)   |       | _                  | _                 | -               | -                     | _                   | _                     | _                 | -                 | _                  | _                  | _                  |
| households)  |       | _                  | -                 | _               | _                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | _                 | -                  | _                  | _                  |
| Municipal Housing - rental rebates   |       |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   | -                 | -                  |                    |                    |
| Housing - top structure subsidies Other  | 6     |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   | -                 | -                  |                    |                    |
| Out.   |       |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   | _                 |                    |                    |                    |
| Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided   |       | 2,222              | 2,222             | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -                 | 2,222              | 2,342              | 2,469              |

### **PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION**

#### Adjustments to budget assumptions

There are no changes to the budget assumptions proposed in the adjustments budget.

#### Adjustments to expenditure on allocations and grant programmes

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 21/01/2020

|   |            |          |          | Bu         | dget Year 2019 | 9/20     |          |             | Budget Year<br>+1 2020/21 | Budget Yea<br>+2 2021/22 |
|---|------------|----------|----------|------------|----------------|----------|----------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| Description   | Ref        | Original | Prior    | Multi-year | Nat. or        | Other    | Total    | Adjusted    | Adjusted                  | Adjusted                 |
|   |            | Budget   | Adjusted | capital    | Prov. Govt     | Adjusts. | Adjusts. | Budget      | Budget                    | Budget                   |
|   |            |          | 7        | 8          | 9              | 10       | 11       | 12          |                           |                          |
| R thousands   |            | Α        | A1       | В          | С              | D        | E        | F           |                           |                          |
| RECEIPTS:   | 1, 2       |          |          |            |                |          |          |             |                           |                          |
| Operating Transfers and Grants                            |            |          |          |            |                |          |          |             |                           |                          |
| National Government:                                      |            | 50,658   | 50,658   | _          | _              | _        | _        | 50,658      | 53,904                    | 58,551                   |
| Local Gov ernment Equitable Share                         |            | 45,025   | 45,025   | _          | _              | -        | _        | 45,025      | 49,071                    | 53,574                   |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                            | 3          | 2,531    | 2,531    | _          | _              | _        | _        | 2,531       | 2,631                     | 2,775                    |
| Expanded Public Works Programme                           | ľ          | 1,422    | 1,422    | _          | _              | _        | _        | 1,422       |                           |                          |
| Financial Management Grant                                |            | 898      | 898      | _          | _              | _        | _        | 898         | 1,550                     | 1,550                    |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) | I<br>Grant | 783      | 783      | _          | _              | _        | _        | 783         | 652                       | 652                      |
| Municipal Systems Improvement                             |            | -        | _        | _          | _              | _        | _        | _           | _                         | _                        |
| Other transfers and grants [insert description]           |            | _        | _        | _          | _              | _        | _        | _           | _                         | _                        |
| Provincial Government:                                    |            | 15,734   | 15,734   | _          | _              |          | -        | 15,734      | 6,812                     | 7,559                    |
| Libraries   | l          | 6,857    | 6,857    | -          | _              | _        | _        | 6,857       | 6,701                     | 7,448                    |
| Human Settlements   |            | 8,070    | 8,070    | _          | _              | _        | _        | 8,070       | 0,701                     | - 1,110                  |
| Maintenance of Roads                                      |            | 97       | 97       | _          | _              | _        | _        | 97          | 111                       | 111                      |
| Financial Management Support Grant                        |            | 330      | 330      | _          | _              | _        | _        | 330         |                           |                          |
| Municipal Capacity Building Grant                         | 4          | 380      | 380      | _          | _              | _        | _        | 380         |                           |                          |
| Mullicipal Capacity Building Grant                        | 7          | 300      | _        | _          | _              | _        | _        | _           |                           | _                        |
| Other transfers and grants [insert description]           | 5          | _        | _        | _          | _              | _        | _        | _           |                           | _                        |
| District Municipality:                                    | 3          |          |          | -          | _              |          |          |             |                           |                          |
| [insert description]                                      |            | _        |          | -          | _              | -        | _        |             | _                         | -                        |
| [Insert description]                                      |            | _        | _        |            | _              | _        | _        | _           | _                         | _                        |
| Other great providers                                     |            | 700      | 700      | -          | _              |          | _        | 700         | 738                       | 778                      |
| Other grant providers:  Go Flow                           |            | 52       | 52       |            | _              |          |          | 700<br>52   | 55                        | 58                       |
| Heist op den Berg   |            | 648      | 648      | _          | -              | -        | _        | 648         | 683                       | 720                      |
| Total Operating Transfers and Grants                      | 6          | 67,092   | 67,092   |            | _              |          |          | 67,092      | 61,454                    | 66,888                   |
|   |            | 01,032   | 01,032   | _          | _              | _        | _        | 01,032      | 01,434                    | 00,000                   |
| Capital Transfers and Grants                              |            |          |          |            |                |          |          |             |                           |                          |
| National Government:                                      |            | 17,887   | 17,887   | _          | -              | _        | -        | 17,887      | 16,841                    | 17,526                   |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                            |            | 12,017   | 12,017   | -          | -              | -        | -        | 12,017      | 12,493                    | 13,178                   |
| Financial Management Grant                                |            | 652      | 652      | -          | -              | -        | -        | 652         | -                         | -                        |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) | Grant      | 5,217    | 5,217    | -          | -              | -        | -        | 5,217       | 4,348                     | 4,348                    |
|   |            |          |          |            |                |          | -        | -           |                           |                          |
|   |            |          |          |            |                |          | -        | -           |                           |                          |
| Other capital transfers [insert description]              |            |          |          |            |                |          | -        | -           |                           |                          |
| Provincial Government:                                    |            | 6,180    | 6,180    | -          | 959            | -        | 959      | 7,139       | 700                       | 360                      |
| Regional Socio - Economic Project                         |            | 4,500    | 4,500    | -          | -              | -        | -        | 4,500       | -                         | -                        |
| Libraries   |            | 600      | 600      | -          | 959            | -        | 959      | 1,559       | 700                       | 360                      |
| Development of Sport and Recreation Facilities            |            | 250      | 250      | -          | -              | -        | -        | 250         | -                         | -                        |
| Fire Service Capacity Building Grant                      |            | 830      | 830      | -          | -              | -        | -        | 830         | -                         | -                        |
|   |            |          |          |            |                |          | -        | -           |                           |                          |
| District Municipality:                                    |            | -        |          |            | -              | -        | _        | -           |                           | -                        |
| [insert description]                                      |            |          |          |            |                |          | -        | -           |                           |                          |
|   |            |          |          |            |                |          | -        | -           |                           |                          |
| Other grant providers:                                    |            | -        | -        | -          | -              | -        | -        | -           | -                         | -                        |
| [insert description]                                      |            |          |          |            |                |          | -        | -           |                           |                          |
| Total Capital Transfers and Grants                        | 6          | 24,067   | 24,067   |            | 959            | _        | 959      | -<br>25,026 | 17,541                    | 17,886                   |
| TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS                      | <b></b>    | 91,159   | 91,159   | -          | 959            | _        | 959      | 92,118      | 78,995                    | 84,774                   |

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 21/01/2020

|   |          |            |            | Bu         | dget Year 2019 | /20      |          |            | Budget Year<br>+1 2020/21 | Budget Year<br>+2 2021/22 |
|---|----------|------------|------------|------------|----------------|----------|----------|------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description   | Ref      | Original   | Prior      | Multi-year | Nat. or Prov.  | Other    | Total    | Adjusted   | Adjusted                  | Adjusted                  |
|   |          | Budget     | Adjusted   | capital    | Govt           | Adjusts. | Adjusts. | Budget     | Budget                    | Budget                    |
|   |          |            | 2          | 3          | 4              | 5        | 6        | 7          |                           |                           |
| R thousands   |          | A          | A1         | В          | С              | D        | Е        | F          |                           |                           |
| EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:                     | 1        |            |            |            |                |          |          |            |                           |                           |
| Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants                   |          |            |            |            |                |          |          |            |                           |                           |
| National Government:  |          | 50,658     | 50,658     | -          | _              | -        | -        | 50,658     | 53,904                    | 58,551                    |
| Local Gov ernment Equitable Share                               |          | 45,025     | 45,025     | -          | -              | -        | -        | 45,025     | 49,071                    | 53,574                    |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                  |          | 2,531      | 2,531      | -          | -              | -        | -        | 2,531      | 2,631                     | 2,775                     |
| Ex panded Public Works Programme                                |          | 1,422      | 1,422      | -          | -              | -        | -        | 1,422      | -                         | -                         |
| Financial Management Grant                                      |          | 898        | 898        | -          | -              | -        | -        | 898        | 1,550                     | 1,550                     |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant |          | 783        | 783        | -          | -              | -        | -        | 783        | 652                       | 652                       |
| Municipal Systems Improvement                                   |          |            |            |            |                |          | -        | -          |                           |                           |
| Other transfers and grants [insert description]                 |          |            |            |            |                |          | -        | -          |                           |                           |
| Provincial Government:  |          | 15,734     | 15,734     | -          | -              | -        | -        | 15,734     | 6,812                     | 7,559                     |
| Libraries   |          | 6,857      | 6,857      | -          | _              | -        | -        | 6,857      | 6,701                     | 7,448                     |
| Human Settlements   |          | 8,070      | 8,070      | -          | -              | -        | -        | 8,070      | -                         | -                         |
| Maintenance of Roads  |          | 97         | 97         | _          | -              | _        | -        | 97         | 111                       | 111                       |
| Financial Management Support Grant                              |          | 330        | 330        | _          | -              | _        | _        | 330        | -                         | _                         |
| Municipal Capacity Building Grant                               |          | 380        | 380        | _          | _              | _        | _        | 380        | -                         | _                         |
|   |          |            |            |            |                |          | _        | _          |                           |                           |
| Other transfers and grants [insert description]                 |          |            |            |            |                |          | _        | _          |                           |                           |
| District Municipality:  |          | -          | _          | -          | _              | _        | -        | _          | _                         | _                         |
| [insert description]  |          |            |            |            |                |          | _        | _          |                           |                           |
| [   |          |            |            |            |                |          | _        | _          |                           |                           |
| Other grant providers:  |          | 700        | 700        | _          | -              | -        | -        | 700        | 738                       | 778                       |
| Go Flow   |          | 52         | 52         | _          | _              | _        | _        | 52         | 55                        | 58                        |
| Heist op den Berg   |          | 648        | 648        | _          | _              | _        | _        | 648        | 683                       | 720                       |
| Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:            | ******** | 67,092     | 67,092     |            | <del>-</del>   |          | -        | 67,092     | 61,454                    | 66,888                    |
| Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants                     |          |            |            |            |                |          |          |            |                           |                           |
| National Government:  |          | 17,887     | 17,887     | _          | _              | _        | _        | 17,887     | 16,841                    | 17,526                    |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                  |          | 12,017     | 12,017     |            | _              |          |          | 12,017     | 12,493                    | 13,178                    |
| Financial Management Grant                                      |          | 652        | 652        | _          | _              | _        | _        | 652        | 12,400                    | 13,170                    |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant |          | 5,217      | 5,217      |            | _              | _        | _        | 5,217      | 4,348                     | 4,348                     |
| megrated reasonal Electrication Frogramme (mullicipal) Glant    |          | 3,217      | 3,217      | _          | _              | _        | _        | 3,217      | 4,340                     | 4,340                     |
|   |          |            |            |            |                |          | _        | _          |                           |                           |
| Other capital transfers [insert description]                    |          |            |            |            |                |          |          | _          |                           |                           |
| Provincial Government:  |          | 6,180      | 6,180      | _          | 959            | _        | 959      | 7,139      | 700                       | 360                       |
|   |          | 4,500      | 4,500      |            | 909            | _        | 909      | 4,500      | 700                       | 300                       |
| Regional Socio - Economic Project Libraries                     |          | 4,500      | 4,500      |            | 959            | _        | 959      | 1,559      | 700                       | 360                       |
|   |          |            |            | -          | 909            | -        |          | \$         | 700                       | 300                       |
| Development of Sport and Recreation Facilities                  |          | 250<br>830 | 250<br>830 | -          | -              | _        | _<br>_   | 250<br>830 | _                         | _                         |
| Fire Service Capacity Building Grant                            |          | 830        | 830        | -          | -              | -        | _        |            | -                         | -                         |
| District Manadata elitar  |          |            |            | _          |                |          |          | -          |                           |                           |
| District Municipality:  |          | -          | -          | _          | -              | -        |          |            | -                         | -                         |
| [insert description]  |          |            |            |            |                |          | -        | -          |                           |                           |
| Other word and ideas  |          |            |            |            |                |          | -        | -          |                           |                           |
| Other grant providers:  |          | -          | -          | -          | -              | -        | -        | -          | -                         | _                         |
| [insert description]  |          |            |            |            |                |          | -        | -          |                           |                           |
| Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants               |          | 24,067     | 24,067     | _          | 959            | -        | 959      | 25,026     | 17,541                    | 17,886                    |
|   |          |            |            |            |                |          |          | ,          |                           |                           |
| Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants               |          | 91,159     | 91,159     | -          | 959            | -        | 959      | 92,118     | 78,995                    | 84,774                    |

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 21/01/2020

|   |     |                    |                   | Ві                    | ıdget Year 2019       | /20               |                   |                    | Budget Year<br>+1 2020/21 | Budget Year<br>+2 2021/22 |
|---|-----|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description   | Ref | Original<br>Budget | Prior<br>Adjusted | Multi-year<br>capital | Nat. or Prov.<br>Govt | Other<br>Adjusts. | Total<br>Adjusts. | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget        |
| R thousands   |     | A                  | 2<br>A1           | 3<br>B                | 4<br>C                | 5<br>D            | 6<br>E            | 7<br>F             |                           |                           |
| Operating transfers and grants:   |     | ^                  | Λ1                | U                     | U                     | U                 | L                 | '                  |                           |                           |
| National Government:  |     |                    |                   |                       |                       |                   |                   |                    |                           |                           |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year  |     |                    |                   |                       |                       |                   |                   | _                  |                           |                           |
| Current year receipts   |     | 50,658             | 50,658            |                       |                       |                   | _                 | 50,658             | 53,904                    | 58,551                    |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue   |     | 50,658             | 50,658            |                       | _                     |                   |                   | 50,658             | 53,904                    | 58,551                    |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities                                   |     | 30,030             | 30,030            |                       | _                     |                   |                   | -                  | 33,304                    | 30,331                    |
| Provincial Government:  |     |                    |                   |                       |                       |                   | _                 | _                  |                           |                           |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year  |     |                    |                   |                       |                       |                   | _                 | _                  |                           |                           |
| Current year receipts   |     | 15,734             | 15,734            |                       |                       |                   | _                 | 15,734             | 6,812                     | 7,559                     |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue   |     | 15,734             | 15,734            |                       | _                     |                   | -                 | 15,734             | 6,812                     | 7,559                     |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities                                   |     | 10,704             | 10,704            |                       | _                     |                   |                   | -                  | 0,012                     | 1,333                     |
| District Municipality:  |     |                    |                   |                       |                       |                   | _                 | _                  |                           |                           |
|   |     |                    |                   |                       |                       |                   | _                 | _                  |                           |                           |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year  |     |                    |                   |                       |                       |                   | _                 | _                  |                           |                           |
| Current y ear receipts  Conditions met - transferred to revenue                           |     | -                  |                   |                       | _                     |                   |                   |                    | _                         | _                         |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue                                       |     | -                  | _                 | -                     | -                     | _                 |                   | <u>-</u>           | -                         | _                         |
|   |     |                    |                   |                       |                       |                   | -                 | _                  |                           |                           |
| Other grant providers:  |     |                    |                   |                       |                       |                   |                   |                    |                           |                           |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year  |     | 700                | 700               |                       |                       |                   | -                 | - 700              | 700                       | 770                       |
| Current year receipts   |     | 700                | 700               | _                     | _                     |                   | -                 | 700<br><b>700</b>  | 738<br>738                | 778<br>778                |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue   |     | 700                | 700               | -                     | -                     | -                 |                   |                    | 138                       | 110                       |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities                                   |     |                    |                   |                       |                       |                   | -                 | -                  |                           |                           |
| Total operating transfers and grants revenue  Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM | 2   | 67,092             | 67,092            |                       |                       |                   |                   | 67,092             | 61,454                    | 66,888                    |
| Total operating transfers and grants - CTDW   |     | -                  | -                 | -                     | -                     | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Capital transfers and grants:   |     |                    |                   |                       |                       |                   |                   |                    |                           |                           |
| National Government:  |     |                    |                   |                       |                       |                   |                   |                    |                           |                           |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year  |     |                    |                   |                       |                       |                   | -                 | -                  |                           |                           |
| Current year receipts   |     | 17,887             | 17,887            |                       |                       |                   | -                 | 17,887             | 16,841                    | 17,526                    |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue   |     | 17,887             | 17,887            | _                     | -                     |                   | -                 | 17,887             | 16,841                    | 17,526                    |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities                                   |     |                    |                   |                       |                       |                   | -                 | -                  |                           |                           |
| Provincial Government:  |     |                    |                   |                       |                       |                   |                   |                    |                           |                           |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year  |     |                    |                   |                       |                       |                   | -                 | -                  |                           |                           |
| Current year receipts   |     | 6,180              | 6,180             |                       | 959                   |                   | 959               | 7,139              | 700                       | 360                       |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue   |     | 6,180              | 6,180             | -                     | 959                   | -                 | 959               | 7,139              | 700                       | 360                       |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities                                   |     |                    |                   |                       |                       |                   | -                 | -                  |                           |                           |
| District Municipality:  |     |                    |                   |                       |                       |                   |                   |                    |                           |                           |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year  |     |                    |                   |                       |                       |                   | -                 | -                  |                           |                           |
| Current y ear receipts  |     | -                  |                   |                       |                       |                   | -                 | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue   |     | -                  | _                 | -                     | _                     | _                 | -                 | -                  |                           | _                         |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities                                   |     |                    |                   |                       |                       |                   | -                 | -                  |                           |                           |
| Other grant providers:  |     |                    |                   |                       |                       |                   |                   |                    |                           |                           |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year  |     |                    |                   |                       |                       |                   | -                 | -                  |                           |                           |
| Current year receipts   |     | -                  |                   |                       |                       |                   | -                 | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue   |     | -                  | -                 | -                     | -                     | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities                                   |     |                    |                   |                       |                       |                   | -                 | -                  |                           |                           |
| Total capital transfers and grants revenue  |     | 24,067             | 24,067            | -                     | 959                   | -                 | 959               | 25,026             | 17,541                    | 17,886                    |
| Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM   |     | -                  | -                 | -                     | -                     | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                         | _                         |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE  |     | 91,159             | 91,159            | _                     | 959                   | _                 | 959               | 92,118             | 78,995                    | 84,774                    |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM   |     | -                  | -                 | -                     | -                     |                   | -                 | 32,110             | 70,333                    | - 04,774                  |

#### Adjustments to allocations or grants made by the municipality

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 21/01/2020

|   |     |                    |                   |                 | Bu                    | dget Year 201       | 9/20                  |                   |                   |                    | Budget Year<br>+1 2020/21 | Budget Yea<br>+2 2021/22 |
|---|-----|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| Description                                 | Ref | Original<br>Budget | Prior<br>Adjusted | Accum.<br>Funds | Multi-year<br>capital | Unfore.<br>Unavoid. | Nat. or<br>Prov. Govt | Other<br>Adjusts. | Total<br>Adjusts. | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget       |
|   |     |                    | 6                 | 7               | 8                     | 9                   | 10                    | 11                | 12                | 13                 |                           |                          |
| R thousands                                 |     | A                  | A1                | В               | С                     | D                   | E                     | F                 | G                 | Н                  | -                         |                          |
| TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE: |     | -                  | _                 | -               |                       | -                   | -                     | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                         |                          |
| Cash transfers to other Organisations       |     |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   |                   |                    |                           |                          |
| POMA  | 4   | 1,442              | 1,442             |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   | -                 | 1,442              | 1,520                     | 1,602                    |
| Toerisme: Organisasie BR                    |     | 2,157              | 2,157             |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   | -                 | 2,157              | 2,273                     | 2,396                    |
| Museums: PB & PV                            |     | 513                | 513               |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   | -                 | 513                | 541                       | 570                      |
| Museums: VD                                 |     | 27                 | 27                |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   | -                 | 27                 | 28                        | 30                       |
| Sportforum                                  |     | 333                | 333               |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   | -                 | 333                | 351                       | 370                      |
| SPCA  |     | 82                 | 82                |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   | -                 | 82                 | 86                        | 91                       |
| BEMF  |     | 542                | 542               |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   | -                 | 542                | 572                       | 603                      |
| Bergrivier Canoe Marathon                   |     | 60                 | 60                |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   | -                 | 60                 | 63                        | 66                       |
| Velddrif Animal Welfare                     |     | 109                | 109               |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   | -                 | 109                | 115                       | 121                      |
| Piketberg Animal Welfare                    |     | 30                 | 30                |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   | -                 | 30                 | 32                        | 34                       |
| St Helena Bay Water Quality Trust           |     | 48                 | 48                |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   | -                 | 48                 | 51                        | 54                       |
| External Bursaries                          |     | 380                | 380               |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   | -                 | 380                | -                         | -                        |
| Verlorenvlei Art Festival                   |     | 5                  | 5                 |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   | -                 | 5                  | 5                         | 5                        |
| Bursaries (non-employees)                   |     | 300                | 300               |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   | -                 | 300                | 316                       | 333                      |
| [insert description]                        |     |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   | -                 | -                  |                           |                          |
| TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS | 3:  | 6,028              | 6,028             | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -                 | 6,028              | 5,953                     | 6,275                    |
| TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS                        | 5   | 6,028              | 6,028             | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -                 | 6,028              | 5,953                     | 6,275                    |
| TOTAL MON GLOW TRANSFERS                    | 1 - |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   |                   |                    | ,                         | 1                        |
| TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TOTAL TRANSFERS    | 5   | 6.028              | 6,028             | -               | <del>-</del>          | -                   | -                     | -                 | -                 | 6,028              | 5,953                     | 6,275                    |

### Adjustments to councilors and board members allowances and employee benefits

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 21/01/2020

| WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SB11 Adj      |          |          |          |        |            | dget Year 201 | 9/20       |          |          |          |       |
|---|----------|----------|----------|--------|------------|---------------|------------|----------|----------|----------|-------|
| Summary of remuneration                           | Ref      | Original | Prior    | Accum. | Multi-year | Unfore.       | Nat. or    | Other    | Total    | Adjusted | %     |
|   |          | Budget   | Adjusted | Funds  | capital    | Unavoid.      | Prov. Govt | Adjusts. | Adjusts. | Budget   | chang |
|   |          |          | 5        | 6      | 7          | 8             | 9          | 10       | 11       | 12       |       |
| R thousands                                       |          | Α        | A1       | В      | С          | D             | E          | F        | G        | Н        |       |
| Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other) |          |          |          |        |            |               |            |          |          |          |       |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                          |          | 5,279    | 5,279    |        |            |               |            |          | -        | 5,279    | 0.0%  |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                     |          | 327      | 327      |        |            |               |            |          | -        | 327      | 0.0%  |
| Medical Aid Contributions                         |          | -        | -        |        |            |               |            |          | -        | -        |       |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                           |          | 600      | 600      |        |            |               |            |          | -        | 600      | 0.0%  |
| Cellphone Allowance                               |          | 514      | 514      |        |            |               |            |          | -        | 514      |       |
| Housing Allowances                                |          | -        | -        |        |            |               |            |          | -        | -        |       |
| Other benefits and allowances                     |          | -        | -        |        |            |               |            |          | -        | -        |       |
| Sub Total - Councillors                           |          | 6,720    | 6,720    |        |            | -             |            | -        | -        | 6,720    | 0.0%  |
| % increase  |          |          | -        |        |            |               |            |          |          | -        |       |
| Senior Managers of the Municipality               |          |          |          |        |            |               |            |          |          |          |       |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                          |          | 4,887    | 4,887    |        |            |               |            |          | _        | 4,887    | 0.0%  |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                     |          | 714      | 714      |        |            |               |            |          | _        | 714      | 0.0%  |
| Medical Aid Contributions                         |          | 98       | 98       |        |            |               |            |          | _        | 98       | 0.0%  |
| Overtime  |          | _        | _        |        |            |               |            |          | _        | _        |       |
| Performance Bonus                                 |          | _        | _        |        |            |               |            |          | _        | _        |       |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                           |          | 842      | 842      |        |            |               |            |          | _        | 842      | 0.0%  |
| Cellphone Allowance                               |          | _        | _        |        |            |               |            |          | _        |          | 0.070 |
| Housing Allowances                                |          | 329      | 329      |        |            |               |            |          | _        | 329      |       |
| Other benefits and allowances                     |          | 149      | 149      |        |            |               |            |          | _        | 149      |       |
| Payments in lieu of leave                         |          | -        | -        |        |            |               |            |          |          | -        |       |
| Long service awards                               |          | _        | _        |        |            |               |            |          | _        | _        |       |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations               | 5        | _        | -        |        |            |               |            |          | _        | _        |       |
| Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality       | J        | 7,020    | 7,020    |        |            |               | <b></b>    |          | <u> </u> | 7,020    | 0.0%  |
| % increase  |          | 7,020    | 7,020    | _      |            | _             |            | _        | _        | 7,020    | 0.0%  |
|   |          |          | -        |        |            |               |            |          |          | _        |       |
| Other Municipal Staff                             |          |          |          |        |            |               |            |          |          |          |       |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                          |          | 88,839   | 88,839   |        |            |               |            |          | -        | 88,839   | 0.0%  |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                     |          | 14,053   | 14,053   |        |            |               |            |          | -        | 14,053   | 0.0%  |
| Medical Aid Contributions                         |          | 6,185    | 6,185    |        |            |               |            |          | -        | 6,185    | 0.0%  |
| Overtime  |          | 4,352    | 4,352    |        |            |               |            |          | -        | 4,352    | 0.0%  |
| Performance Bonus                                 |          | -        | -        |        |            |               |            |          | -        | -        |       |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                           |          | 3,853    | 3,853    |        |            |               |            |          | -        | 3,853    | 0.0%  |
| Cellphone Allowance                               |          | -        | -        |        |            |               |            |          | -        | -        |       |
| Housing Allowances                                |          | 920      | 920      |        |            |               |            |          | -        | 920      |       |
| Other benefits and allow ances                    |          | 5,454    | 5,454    |        |            |               |            |          | -        | 5,454    |       |
| Payments in lieu of leave                         |          | 964      | 964      |        |            |               |            |          | -        | 964      | 0.0%  |
| Long service awards                               |          | 515      | 515      |        |            |               |            |          | -        | 515      | 0.0%  |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations               | 5        | 1,860    | 1,860    |        |            |               |            |          | -        | 1,860    | 0.0%  |
| Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff                 |          | 126,995  | 126,995  | -      | -          | -             | -          | -        | -        | 126,995  | 0.0%  |
| % increase  | <u> </u> |          |          |        |            |               | ļ          |          | <b></b>  |          |       |
| Total Parent Municipality                         |          | 140,735  | 140,735  | _      | -          | _             |            | _        |          | 140,735  | 0.0%  |
|   |          |          |          |        |            |               |            |          | -        |          |       |
| TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS               |          | 140,735  | 140,735  | -      | _          | -             | _          | -        | -        | 140,735  | 0.0%  |
| % increase  | 1        |          |          |        |            |               | 1          |          | <u> </u> |          | 1     |
| TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF                          |          | 134,015  | 134,015  | _      | -          | _             | _          | _        |          | 134,015  | 0.0%  |

#### Adjustments to service delivery and budget implementation plan

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 21/01/2020

|                             |     | -       |         |         |         | -        | Budget Ye | ar 2019/20 |          | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, |          |          |          |                        | n Term Rever<br>nditure Frame |                           |
|-----------------------------|-----|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|-----------|------------|----------|---|----------|----------|----------|------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description                 | Ref | July    | August  | Sept.   | October | November | December  | January    | February | March                                   | April    | Мау      | June     | Budget Year<br>2019/20 | Budget Year<br>+1 2020/21     | Budget Year<br>+2 2021/22 |
|                             |     | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome  | Outcome   | Adjusted   | Adjusted | Adjusted                                | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted               | Adjusted                      | Adjusted                  |
| R thousands                 |     |         |         |         |         |          |           | Budget     | Budget   | Budget                                  | Budget   | Budget   | Budget   | Budget                 | Budget                        | Budget                    |
| Revenue by Vote             |     |         |         |         |         |          |           |            |          |   |          |          |          |                        |                               |                           |
| Vote 1 - Municipal Manager  |     | 8,556   | 2,400   | 0       | 1,795   | 740      | 6,832     | 2,910      | 975      | 7,317                                   | 0        | 100      | 2,875    | 34,500                 | 37,817                        | 41,576                    |
| Vote 2 - Finance            |     | 4,960   | 10,759  | 11,600  | 6,928   | 6,228    | 6,407     | 6,105      | 6,029    | 6,734                                   | 5,405    | 6,261    | 7,038    | 84,453                 | 88,350                        | 93,216                    |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services |     | 33      | 271     | 872     | 27      | 370      | 1,760     | 70         | 60       | 1,306                                   | 19       | 41       | 689      | 5,517                  | 1,089                         | 1,166                     |
| Vote 4 - Technical Services |     | 16,810  | 19,098  | 19,541  | 15,274  | 17,794   | 23,828    | 19,165     | 16,275   | 26,599                                  | 15,196   | 19,985   | 19,051   | 228,617                | 235,116                       | 249,671                   |
| Vote 5 - Community Services |     | 4,095   | 1,331   | 2,253   | 1,101   | 1,444    | 9,567     | 2,394      | 1,046    | 11,436                                  | 920      | 507      | 4,240    | 40,333                 | 31,761                        | 33,872                    |
| Total Revenue by Vote       |     | 34,454  | 33,859  | 34,267  | 25,126  | 26,575   | 48,392    | 30,643     | 24,385   | 53,391                                  | 21,540   | 26,894   | 33,893   | 393,420                | 394,133                       | 419,501                   |
| Expenditure by Vote         |     |         |         |         |         |          |           |            |          |   |          |          |          |                        |                               |                           |
| Vote 1 - Municipal Manager  |     | 1,458   | 2,703   | 1,989   | 2,053   | 3,178    | 1,986     | 1,895      | 3,835    | 2,078                                   | 2,618    | 1,917    | 2,337    | 28,048                 | 29,689                        | 31,430                    |
| Vote 2 - Finance            |     | 2,299   | 2,910   | 2,655   | 2,900   | 3,639    | 2,933     | 2,859      | 2,980    | 2,902                                   | 2,788    | 2,872    | 2,885    | 34,622                 | 36,899                        | 39,287                    |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services |     | 2,148   | 2,598   | 2,423   | 2,626   | 3,321    | 2,662     | 2,612      | 2,598    | 2,625                                   | 2,507    | 2,619    | 2,613    | 31,350                 | 33,359                        | 35,537                    |
| Vote 4 - Technical Services |     | 16,750  | 17,937  | 17,510  | 17,863  | 20,542   | 17,704    | 17,852     | 17,783   | 18,570                                  | 17,135   | 18,467   | 18,010   | 216,124                | 227,570                       | 241,204                   |
| Vote 5 - Community Services |     | 4,533   | 5,512   | 5,131   | 5,577   | 6,828    | 5,643     | 5,517      | 5,495    | 5,573                                   | 5,300    | 5,539    | 5,706    | 66,354                 | 62,210                        | 66,377                    |
| Total Expenditure by Vote   |     | 27,189  | 31,660  | 29,708  | 31,019  | 37,508   | 30,927    | 30,735     | 32,691   | 31,748                                  | 30,347   | 31,414   | 31,551   | 376,498                | 389,727                       | 413,835                   |
| Surplus/ (Deficit)          |     | 7,265   | 2,199   | 4,559   | (5,893) | (10,933) | 17,466    | (92)       | (8,306)  | 21,643                                  | (8,807)  | (4,520)  | 2,342    | 16,922                 | 4,406                         | 5,666                     |

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 21/01/2020

| WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Ta      | DIE C  | ob io Aujusi | ments budg | et - monting   | y levellue al | nu expendit    | Budget Ye    |          | ation) - 21/t  | 71/2020        |                |                |                |                        | m Term Rever              |                           |
|---------------------------------------|--------|--------------|------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description - Standard classification | Dof    |              |            |                |               |                |              |          |                |                |                |                |                | Expe                   | nditure Fram              | ework                     |
| Description - Standard Classification | Kei    | July         | August     | Sept.          | October       | November       | December     | January  | February       | March          | April          | Мау            | June           | Budget Year<br>2019/20 | Budget Year<br>+1 2020/21 | Budget Year<br>+2 2021/22 |
|                                       |        | Outcome      | Outcome    | Outcome        | Outcome       | Outcome        | Outcome      | Adjusted | Adjusted       | Adjusted       | Adjusted       | Adjusted       | Adjusted       | Adjusted               | Adjusted                  | Adjusted                  |
| R thousands                           |        |              |            |                |               |                |              | Budget   | Budget         | Budget         | Budget         | Budget         | Budget         | Budget                 | Budget                    | Budget                    |
| Revenue - Functional                  |        |              |            |                |               |                |              |          |                |                |                |                |                |                        |                           |                           |
| Governance and administration         |        | 13,690       | 13,263     | 11,930         | 8,955         | 7,132          | 13,414       | 9,538    | 7,490          | 16,754         | 5,596          | 6,702          | 10,406         | 124,870                | 127,156                   | 135,858                   |
| Executive and council                 |        | 8,446        | 2,369      | 0              | 1,772         | 730            | 6,743        | 2,873    | 962            | 7,222          | 0              | 99             | 2,838          | 34,055                 | 37,348                    | 41,082                    |
| Finance and administration            |        | 5,244        | 10,894     | 11,929         | 7,183         | 6,402          | 6,670        | 6,666    | 6,528          | 9,532          | 5,596          | 6,603          | 7,568          | 90,815                 | 89,808                    | 94,776                    |
| Internal audit                        |        | -            | -          | -              | -             | -              | -            | -        | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                      | -                         | -                         |
| Community and public safety           |        | 3,992        | 1,237      | 2,093          | 1,012         | 604            | 9,435        | 1,802    | 906            | 10,354         | 214            | 398            | 3,873          | 35,920                 | 27,039                    | 28,820                    |
| Community and social services         |        | 1,733        | 545        | 157            | 389           | 222            | 1,645        | 634      | 247            | 1,809          | 27             | 56             | 1,638          | 9,100                  | 8,132                     | 8,590                     |
| Sport and recreation                  |        | 221          | 54         | 281            | 185           | 124            | 241          | 467      | 401            | 2,582          | 128            | 276            | 451            | 5,412                  | 5,524                     | 5,911                     |
| Public safety                         |        | 33           | 72         | 1,651          | 15            | 82             | 5,945        | 17       | 27             | 4,249          | 56             | 40             | 1,108          | 13,293                 | 13,335                    | 14,268                    |
| Housing                               |        | 2,004        | 567        | 4              | 423           | 177            | 1,605        | 684      | 232            | 1,714          | 3              | 26             | 676            | 8,115                  | 48                        | 51                        |
| Health                                |        | _,           | -          |                | _             | _              | -            | -        | -              | -              | _              | _              | _              | -                      | _                         | _                         |
| Economic and environmental service    | es     | 1,273        | 1,391      | 3,293          | 369           | 2,262          | 7,439        | 1,088    | 367            | 6,076          | 738            | 191            | 2,476          | 26,964                 | 22,073                    | 23,372                    |
| Planning and development              |        | 786          | 1,191      | 3,126          | 195           | 1,387          | 7,002        | 353      | 171            | 4,591          | 28             | 69             | 1,968          | 20,867                 | 17,064                    | 18,021                    |
| Road transport                        |        | 487          | 200        | 167            | 174           | 875            | 437          | 735      | 196            | 1,485          | 710            | 122            | 508            | 6,097                  | 5,009                     | 5,351                     |
| Environmental protection              |        | _            |            | _              | _             | _              | _            | _        | _              | _              | _              | _              | _              | _                      |                           | _                         |
| Trading services                      |        | 15,499       | 17,968     | 16,951         | 14,790        | 16,576         | 18,105       | 18,215   | 15,622         | 20,207         | 14,992         | 19,602         | 17,139         | 205,666                | 217,865                   | 231,451                   |
| Energy sources                        |        | 8,883        | 11,601     | 12,112         | 9,289         | 11,153         | 10,791       | 11,801   | 9,208          | 11,801         | 9,694          | 13,444         | 10,889         | 130,665                | 136,507                   | 143,642                   |
| Water management                      |        | 2,235        | 2,348      | 1,801          | 2,024         | 2,122          | 2,491        | 2,656    | 2,939          | 3,237          | 2,427          | 2,703          | 2,453          | 29,436                 | 31,743                    | 33,964                    |
| Waste water management                |        | 1,630        | 1,504      | 1,140          | 1,346         | 1,228          | 1,808        | 1,383    | 1,337          | 1,930          | 1,083          | 1,289          | 1,425          | 17,103                 | 18,665                    | 20,239                    |
| Waste management                      |        | 2,750        | 2,516      | 1,898          | 2,131         | 2,074          | 3,014        | 2,375    | 2,137          | 3,238          | 1,788          | 2,168          | 2,372          | 28,461                 | 30,950                    | 33,606                    |
| Other                                 |        | 2,730        | 2,510      | 1,000          | 2,101         | 2,014          | 0,014        | 2,070    | 2,101          | 5,250          | 1,700          | 2,100          | 2,012          | 20,401                 | 30,330                    | 33,000                    |
| Total Revenue - Functional            |        | 34,454       | 33,859     | 34,267         | 25,126        | 26,575         | 48,392       | 30,643   | 24,385         | 53,391         | 21,540         | 26,894         | 33,893         | 393,420                | 394,133                   | 419,501                   |
| Expenditure - Functional              |        |              |            |                |               |                |              |          |                |                |                |                |                |                        |                           |                           |
| Governance and administration         |        | 6,191        | 8,420      | 7,306          | 7,781         | 10,380         | 7,783        | 7,589    | 9,632          | 7,808          | 8,145          | 7,625          | 8,252          | 96,913                 | 102,976                   | 109,375                   |
| Executive and council                 |        | 1,103        | 2,227      | 1,560          | 1,570         | 2,575          | 1,495        | 1,423    | 3,364          | 1,595          | 2,170          | 1,441          | 1,866          | 22,390                 | 23,639                    | 24,963                    |
| Finance and administration            |        | 4,984        | 6,063      | 5,627          | 6,081         | 7,630          | 6,155        | 6,036    | 6,138          | 6,082          | 5,850          | 6,054          | 6,256          | 72,955                 | 77,657                    | 82,615                    |
| Internal audit                        |        | 4,904<br>104 | 129        | 120            | 131           | 175            | 133          | 131      | 130            | 131            | 124            | 131            | 131            | 1,568                  | 1,680                     | 1,797                     |
|                                       |        | 4,307        | 5,247      | 4,881          | 5,310         | 6,449          | 5,370        | 5,245    | 5,227          | 5,306          | 5,040          | 5,268          | 5,241          | 62,891                 | 58,527                    | 62,460                    |
| Community and public safety           |        | 736          | 835        | 797            | 838           | 1,168          | 3,370<br>854 | 855      | 845            | 838            | 824            | 852            | 858            | 10,300                 | 11,048                    | 11,845                    |
| Community and social services         |        |              |            |                |               |                |              |          |                |                |                |                |                |                        | 1                         | 1                         |
| Sport and recreation                  |        | 1,312        | 1,573      | 1,472<br>1,906 | 1,587         | 2,104<br>2,368 | 1,613        | 1,592    | 1,579<br>1,973 | 1,587<br>1,969 | 1,526<br>1,941 | 1,593<br>1,982 | 1,594<br>1,987 | 19,134                 | 20,455<br>25,363          | 1                         |
| Public safety                         |        | 1,815        | 1,962      |                | 1,969         | 1              | 1,989        | 1,984    | 1              |                |                |                |                | 23,844                 |                           | 26,976                    |
| Housing                               |        | 445          | 877        | 707            | 917           | 808            | 914          | 814      | 830            | 912            | 749            | 841            | 801<br>_       | 9,614                  | 1,661                     | 1,784                     |
| Health                                |        | 2.042        | 2 540      | 2 220          | - 2 520       | 4 044          | 2 004        | 2 507    | 2 554          | 2 540          | 2.450          | 2 500          |                |                        |                           | 47.040                    |
| Economic and environmental service    | es<br> | 3,043        | 3,519      | 3,336          | 3,539         | 4,811          | 3,604        | 3,587    | 3,551          | 3,542          | 3,450          | 3,580          | 3,597          | 43,159                 | 44,650                    | 47,810                    |
| Planning and development              |        | 852          | 1,042      | 968            | 1,052         | 1,426          | 1,071        | 1,056    | 1,047          | 1,052          | 1,007          | 1,057          | 1,057          | 12,688                 | 13,534                    | 14,487                    |
| Road transport                        |        | 2,192        | 2,477      | 2,368          | 2,487         | 3,385          | 2,532        | 2,531    | 2,505          | 2,489          | 2,443          | 2,524          | 2,539          | 30,471                 | 31,116                    | 33,323                    |
| Environmental protection              |        | -            | -          | -              | -             | -              | -            | -        | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |                        |                           |                           |
| Trading services                      |        | 13,647       | 14,474     | 14,185         | 14,389        | 15,868         | 14,170       | 14,314   | 14,282         | 15,092         | 13,713         | 14,940         | 14,461         | 173,534                | 183,574                   | 1                         |
| Energy sources                        |        | 9,419        | 9,300      | 9,379          | 9,146         | 10,121         | 8,912        | 9,215    | 9,176          | 9,823          | 8,809          | 9,770          |                | 112,439                | 118,742                   | 1                         |
| Water management                      |        | 1,479        | 1,727      | 1,632          | 1,739         | 1,915          | 1,735        | 1,704    | 1,704          | 1,772          | 1,637          | 1,744          |                |                        | 21,740                    | 1                         |
| Waste water management                |        | 940          | 1,202      | 1,100          | 1,225         | 1,271          | 1,228        | 1,175    | 1,180          | 1,222          | 1,131          | 1,189          | 1,169          |                        | 14,873                    | 1                         |
| Waste management                      |        | 1,809        | 2,245      | 2,075          | 2,279         | 2,560          | 2,295        | 2,220    | 2,221          | 2,276          | 2,136          | 2,237          | 2,214          | 26,567                 | 28,219                    | 29,972                    |
| Other                                 |        | -            | -          | -              | _             | -              | -            | _        | _              | -              | _              | -              | -              | -                      | -                         |                           |
| Total Expenditure - Functional        |        | 27,189       | 31,660     | 29,708         | 31,019        | 37,508         | 30,927       | 30,735   | 32,691         | 31,748         | 30,347         | 31,414         | 31,551         | 376,498                | 389,727                   | 413,835                   |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.                 |        | 7,265        | 2,199      | 4,559          | (5,893)       | (10,933)       | 17,466       | (92)     | (8,306)        | 21,643         | (8,807)        | (4,520)        | 2,342          | 16,922                 | 4,406                     | 5,666                     |

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 21/01/2020

| WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SB14 Ac                   |     |         |         |         | •        |          | Budget Ye | ar 2019/20 |          | g        | ·        |          | ş        |          | n Term Rever<br>nditure Fram |            |
|---|-----|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------|-----------|------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------------------------|------------|
| Description   | Ref | July    | August  | Sept.   | October  | November | December  | January    | February | March    | April    | May      | June     | 2019/20  | +1 2020/21                   | +2 2021/22 |
| R thousands   |     | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome  | Outcome  | Outcome   | Adjusted   | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted                     | Adjusted   |
| Revenue By Source   |     |         |         |         |          |          |           | Budget     | Budget   | Budget   | Budget   | Budget   | Budget   | Budget   | Budget                       | Budget     |
| Property rates  |     | 3,498   | 9,514   | 10,566  | 6,095    | 5,383    | 5,019     | 5,099      | 5,099    | 5,286    | 4,623    | 5,526    | 5,973    | 71,681   | 75,553                       | 79,632     |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                         |     | 8,537   | 11,196  | 11,129  | 9,212    | 10.709   | 8,486     | 11,671     | 9,157    | 10,346   | 9,690    | 13,431   | 10,324   | 123,889  | 130.688                      | 137.797    |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                         |     | 1,697   | 2,197   | 1,801   | 1,911    | 2,075    | 2,062     | 2,473      | 2,878    | 2,777    | 2,427    | 2,696    | 2,272    |          | 29,421                       | 31,481     |
| Service charges - water revenue                               |     | 862     | 1,288   | 1,139   | 1,184    | 1,161    | 1,195     | 1,120      | 1,248    | 1,264    | 1,083    | 1,278    | 1,166    |          | 15,323                       | 16,669     |
|   |     | 1,412   | 2,141   | 1,139   | 1,104    | 1,161    | 1,195     | 1,120      | 1,246    | 2,057    | 1,786    | 2,148    | 1,100    | 22,998   | 25,121                       | 27,386     |
| Service charges - refuse                                      |     |         |         | ·       |          |          |           |            |          | l .      |          | 8        |          |          |                              | 1          |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                            |     | 66      | 136     | 111     | 80       | 90       | 158       | 80         | 95       | 82       | 77       | 64       | 94       | 1,132    | 1,211                        | 1,295      |
| Interest earned - external investments                        |     | 662     | 712     | 511     | 353      | 371      | 425       | 444        | 466      | 336      | 390      | 324      | 454      | 5,447    | 5,828                        | 6,236      |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                         |     | 379     | 379     | 379     | 379      | 379      | 379       | 379        | 379      | 379      | 379      | 379      | 379      | ,-       | 4,860                        | 5,200      |
| Dividends received  |     | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -         | -          | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                            | -          |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits                                 |     | 31      | 21      | 1,500   | 13       | 15       | 5,645     | 14         | 24       | 4,078    | 54       | 38       | 1,039    | 12,472   | 13,344                       | 14,278     |
| Licences and permits  |     | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1        | 1        | 1         | 1          | 1        | 1        | 1        | 1        | 251      | 262      | 281                          | 301        |
| Agency services   |     | 103     | 93      | 160     | 89       | 839      | 132       | 592        | 140      | 1,082    | 706      | 109      | 368      | 4,413    | 4,722                        | 5,052      |
| Transfers and subsidies                                       |     | 16,642  | 4,668   | -       | 3,492    | 1,439    | 13,288    | 5,659      | 1,895    | 14,225   | -        | 194      | 5,591    | 67,092   | 61,454                       | 66,888     |
| Other revenue   |     | 565     | 90      | 595     | 471      | 262      | 358       | 1,198      | 1,025    | 6,517    | 324      | 707      | 1,101    | 13,212   | 8,786                        | 9,400      |
| Gains on disposal of PPE                                      |     | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -         | _          | -        | -        | _        | -        | _        | _        | _                            | _          |
| Total Revenue   |     | 34,454  | 32,437  | 29,786  | 25,126   | 24,679   | 39,093    | 30,643     | 24,385   | 48,429   | 21,540   | 26,894   | 30,929   | 368,394  | 376,592                      | 401,615    |
| Expenditure By Type   |     |         |         |         |          |          |           |            |          |          |          |          |          |          |                              |            |
| Employ ee related costs                                       |     | 10,122  | 10,483  | 10,359  | 10,405   | 16,661   | 10,712    | 11,055     | 10,825   | 10,439   | 10,700   | 10,910   | 11,344   | 134,015  | 143,390                      | 154,207    |
| Remuneration of councillors                                   |     | 505     | 570     | 572     | 593      | 621      | 565       | 531        | 516      | 561      | 575      | 551      | 560      | 6,720    | 7,082                        | 7,463      |
| Debt impairment   |     | 1,790   | 1,790   | 1,790   | 1,790    | 1,790    | 1,790     | 1,790      | 1,790    | 1,790    | 1,790    | 1,790    | 1,790    | 21,475   | 22,695                       | 23,985     |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                               |     | 1,940   | 1,940   | 1,940   | 1,940    | 1,940    | 1,940     | 1,940      | 1,940    | 1,940    | 1,940    | 1,940    | 1,940    | 23,284   | 24,539                       | 25,856     |
| Finance charges   |     | 1,164   | 1,164   | 1,164   | 1.164    | 1,164    | 1,164     | 1,164      | 1,164    | 1,164    | 1,164    | 1,164    | 1,164    | 13.968   | 14.723                       | 15,517     |
| Bulk purchases  |     | 8,544   | 7,928   | 8,203   | 7,728    | 8,506    | 7,468     | 7,874      | 7,829    | 8,443    | 7,538    | 8,437    | 8,045    | 96,543   | 101,757                      | 107,252    |
| Other materials   |     | 498     | 1,127   | 879     | 1,187    | 934      | 1,178     | 1,026      | 1,053    | 1,178    | 936      | 1,068    | 1,006    |          | 12.732                       | 13,408     |
| Contracted services   |     | 1.113   | 2,519   | 1,966   | 2,654    | 2,089    | 2,633     | 2,293      | 2,354    | 2,635    | 2,094    | 2,388    | 2,249    |          | 19,585                       | 20,629     |
| Grants and subsidies  |     | 52      | 833     | 256     | 77       | 1,063    | 23        | 52         | 2,133    | 142      | 862      | 32       | 502      | 6,028    | 5.953                        | 6,275      |
| Other expenditure   |     | 1,461   | 3,306   | 2,579   | 3,482    | 2,741    | 3,455     | 3,009      | 3,088    | 3,457    | 2,747    | 3,133    | 2,951    | 35,409   | 37,271                       | 39,243     |
| Loss on disposal of PPE                                       |     | .,      | -       |         | - 0, 102 | _,,,,,   | - 0, 100  | - 0,000    | -        | - 0, 101 |          | - 0,100  | 2,00.    | -        | -                            | - 00,2.0   |
| Total Expenditure   |     | 27.189  | 31,660  | 29.708  | 31.019   | 37.508   | 30,927    | 30.735     | 32.691   | 31.748   | 30.347   | 31,414   | 31,551   | 376,498  | 389.727                      | 413,835    |
| ,   |     |         |         |         |          |          |           |            |          |          |          |          | ļi       |          |                              | ļ          |
| Surplus/(Deficit) Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary |     | 7,265   | 777     | 78      | (5,893)  | (12,829) | 8,166     | (92)       | (8,306)  | 16,681   | (8,807)  | (4,520)  | (622)    | (8,104)  | (13,135)                     | (12,220)   |
| allocations) (National / Provincial and District)             |     |         | 1,422   | 4,481   |          | 1,896    | 9,299     |            | _        | 4,962    | _        |          | 2,965    | 25,026   | 17.541                       | 17,886     |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                         |     | _       | 1,722   | 7,701   | _        | 1,000    | 3,233     | _          | _        | 4,502    | _        | _        | 2,303    | 23,020   | 17,541                       | 17,000     |
| allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental              |     |         |         |         |          |          |           |            |          |          |          |          |          |          |                              |            |
| Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private        |     |         |         |         |          |          |           |            |          |          |          |          |          |          |                              |            |
| Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational           |     | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -         | -          | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                            | -          |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)             |     | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -         | -          | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                            | -          |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributio       | ns  | 7,265   | 2,199   | 4,559   | (5,893)  | (10,933) | 17,466    | (92)       | (8,306)  | 21,643   | (8,807)  | (4,520)  | 2,342    | 16,922   | 4,406                        | 5,666      |

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 21/01/2020

| WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SB15 A         |           |                |            |                 |                |                 | Budget Ye      | ar 2019/20      | -              |                |                | 2               | -              |                   | n Term Reven              |                           |
|--|-----------|----------------|------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Monthly cash flows                                 | Ref       | July           | August     | Sept.           | October        | November        | December       | January         | February       | March          | April          | May             | June           | 2019/20           | Budget Year<br>+1 2020/21 | Budget Year<br>+2 2021/22 |
|  |           | Outcome        | Outcome    | Outcome         | Outcome        | Outcome         | Outcome        | Adjusted        | Adjusted       | Adjusted       | Adjusted       | Adjusted        | Adjusted       | Adjusted          | Adjusted                  | Adjusted                  |
| R thousands  |           |                |            |                 |                |                 |                | Budget          | Budget         | Budget         | Budget         | Budget          | Budget         | Budget            | Budget                    | Budget                    |
| Cash Receipts By Source                            | 1         | 2.250          | 0.404      | 40.440          | E 054          | F 407           | 4.040          | 4.005           | 4.005          | 5.074          | 4 400          | 5 205           | 5 704          | CO 044            | 70.504                    | 70 447                    |
| Property rates                                     |           | 3,358          | 9,134      | 10,143          | 5,851          | 5,167           | 4,818          | 4,895           | 4,895          | 5,074          | 4,438          | 5,305           | 5,734          | 68,814            | 72,531                    | 76,447                    |
| Service charges - electricity revenue              |           | 8,195<br>1,629 | 10,748     | 10,684<br>1,729 | 8,843<br>1,835 | 10,281<br>1,992 | 8,147<br>1,979 | 11,204<br>2,374 | 8,791<br>2,763 | 9,932<br>2,666 | 9,302<br>2,330 | 12,894<br>2,588 | 9,911<br>2,181 | 118,934<br>26,176 | 125,460                   | 132,285<br>30,222         |
| Service charges - water revenue                    |           |                | 2,109      |                 |                |                 |                |                 |                |                |                | 1               |                |                   | 28,244                    | 8 '                       |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue               |           | 827            | 1,237      | 1,093           | 1,137          | 1,114           | 1,147          | 1,076           | 1,198          | 1,213          | 1,039          | 1,227           | 1,119<br>1,840 | 13,428            | 14,710                    | 16,002                    |
| Service charges - refuse                           |           | 1,355          | 2,055      | 1,819           | 1,774          | 1,879           | 1,868          | 1,837           | 1,900          | 1,975          | 1,715          | 2,062           |                | 22,078            | 24,116                    | 26,291                    |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                 |           | 66<br>662      | 136<br>712 | 111<br>511      | 80<br>353      | 90<br>371       | 158            | 80<br>444       | 95             | 82<br>336      | 77<br>390      | 64              | 94             | 1,132             | 1,211                     | 1,295<br>6.236            |
| Interest earned - external investments             |           |                |            |                 | 363            | 1               | 425            |                 | 466            | l .            |                | 324             | 454<br>363     | 5,447             | 5,828                     |                           |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors              |           | 363            | 363        | 363             |                | 363             | 363            | 363             | 363            | 363            | 363            | 363             |                | 4,360             | 4,666                     | 4,992                     |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits                      |           | 3              | 2          | 153             | 1              | 2               | 575            | 1               | 2              | 416            | 6              | 4               | 106            | 1,271             | 1,538                     | 1,834                     |
| Licences and permits                               |           | 19             | 21         | 26              | 22             | 20              | 19             | 19              | 23             | 33             | 19             | 20              | 22             | 262               | 281                       | 301                       |
| Agency services                                    |           | 103<br>16,642  | 93         | 160             | 89             | 839             | 132<br>13,288  | 592             | 140<br>1,895   | 1,082          | 706            | 109<br>194      | 368<br>5,591   | 4,413<br>67,092   | 4,722                     | 5,052                     |
| Transfer receipts - operational                    |           |                | 4,668      | -               | 3,492          | 1,439           |                | 5,659           | 1              | 14,225         | -              | ā .             |                |                   | 61,454                    | 66,888                    |
| Other revenue                                      |           | 565            | 90         | 595             | 471            | 262             | 358            | 1,198           | 1,025          | 6,517          | 324            | 707             | 1,101          | 13,212            | 8,786                     | 9,400                     |
| Cash Receipts by Source                            |           | 33,789         | 31,369     | 27,387          | 24,311         | 23,818          | 33,278         | 29,742          | 23,556         | 43,913         | 20,709         | 25,860          | 28,885         | 346,619           | 353,547                   | 377,245                   |
| Other Cash Flows by Source                         |           |                |            |                 |                |                 |                |                 |                |                |                |                 |                |                   |                           |                           |
| Transfers receipts - capital                       |           | -              | 1,422      | 4,481           | -              | 1,896           | 9,299          | -               | -              | 4,962          | -              | -               | 2,965          | 25,026            | 17,541                    | 17,886                    |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing                    |           | -              | -          | -               | -              | -               | -              | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | 7,169          | 7,169             | 4,300                     | 6,900                     |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits           |           | -              | -          | -               | -              | -               | -              | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | 139            | 139               | 144                       | 150                       |
| Total Cash Receipts by Source                      |           | 33,789         | 32,791     | 31,868          | 24,311         | 25,714          | 42,577         | 29,742          | 23,556         | 48,876         | 20,709         | 25,860          | 39,157         | 378,952           | 375,532                   | 402,181                   |
| Cash Payments by Type                              |           |                |            |                 |                |                 |                |                 |                |                |                |                 |                |                   |                           |                           |
| Employ ee related costs                            |           | 10,117         | 10.477     | 10,353          | 10.400         | 16.652          | 10,706         | 11,050          | 10,819         | 10,433         | 10,694         | 10,905          | 11,146         | 133,754           | 142.980                   | 153,640                   |
| Remuneration of councillors                        |           | 505            | 570        | 572             | 593            | 621             | 565            | 531             | 516            | 561            | 575            | 551             | 560            | 6,720             | 7,082                     | 7,463                     |
| Finance charges                                    |           | 579            | 579        | 579             | 579            | 579             | 579            | 579             | 579            | 579            | 579            | 579             | 579            | 6,943             | 7,319                     | 7,713                     |
| Bulk purchases - Electricity                       |           | 8,128          | 7.542      | 7.804           | 7,352          | 8,092           | 7.104          | 7.491           | 7.448          | 8,032          | 7,171          | 8,026           | 7.654          | 91,843            | 96,803                    | 102,030                   |
| Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer                     |           | 0,120          | 352        | 372             | 400            | 438             | 496            | 479             | 504            | 561            | 435            | 272             | 392            | 4,700             | 4,954                     | 5,222                     |
| Other materials                                    |           | 498            | 1,127      | 879             | 1,187          | 934             | 1,178          | 1,026           | 1,053          | 1,178          | 936            | 1,068           | 1,006          | 12,070            | 12,732                    | 13,408                    |
| Contracted services                                |           | 1,113          | 2,519      | 1,966           | 2,654          | 2,089           | 2,633          | 2,293           | 2,354          | 2,635          | 2,094          | 2,388           | 2,249          | 26,986            | 19,585                    | 20,629                    |
| Transfers and grants - other                       |           | 52             | 833        | 256             | 77             | 1,063           | 2,000          | 52              | 2,133          | 142            | 862            | 32              | 502            | 6,028             | 5,953                     | 6,275                     |
| Other expenditure                                  |           | 1,461          | 3.306      | 2.579           | 3.482          | 2.741           | 3,455          | 3.009           | 3.088          | 3.457          | 2.747          | 3,133           | 2.951          | 35.409            | 37.271                    | 39,243                    |
| Cash Payments by Type                              |           | 22,452         | 27,305     | 25,360          | 26,723         | 33,208          | 26,738         | 26,510          | 28,494         | 27,577         | 26,094         | 26,954          | 27,038         | 324,453           | 334,679                   | 355,623                   |
|  |           | 22,732         | 21,303     | 20,000          | 20,723         | 33,200          | 20,730         | 20,310          | 20,734         | 21,311         | 20,034         | 20,334          | 21,030         | 324,433           | 334,013                   | 333,023                   |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type                  |           |                |            |                 |                |                 |                |                 |                |                |                |                 |                |                   |                           |                           |
| Capital assets                                     |           | 1,878          | 3,756      | 3,756           | 3,756          | 3,756           | 3,756          | 3,756           | 5,633          | 5,633          | 5,633          | 5,633           | 5,846          | 52,791            | 42,346                    | 43,363                    |
| Repay ment of borrowing                            | 000000000 | _              | _          | _               | _              | _               | _              | _               | -              | -              | _              |                 | 5,276          | 5,276             | 5,702                     | 5,846                     |
| Total Cash Payments by Type                        |           | 24,330         | 31,061     | 29,116          | 30,478         | 36,964          | 30,494         | 30,266          | 34,127         | 33,211         | 31,727         | 32,588          | 38,159         | 382,520           | 382,727                   | 404,832                   |
| NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD               |           | 9,459          | 1,731      | 2,753           | (6,167)        | (11,250)        | 12,083         | (523)           | (10,571)       | 15,665         | (11,018)       | (6,727)         | 998            | (3,568)           | (7,195)                   | (2,651)                   |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning: |           | 76,617         | 86,076     | 87,806          | 90,559         | 84,392          | 73,142         | 85,225          | 84,702         | 74,131         | 89,796         | 78,779          | 72,051         | 76,617            | 73,049                    | 65,854                    |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:       |           | 86,076         | 87,806     | 90,559          | 84,392         | 73,142          | 85,225         | 84,702          | 74,131         | 89,796         | 78,779         | 72,051          | 73,049         | 73,049            | 65,854                    | 63,203                    |

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 21/01/2020

| Same of the same o |     |         |         |         | •       |          | Budget Ye | ar 2019/20 |          |          |          |          |          | Medium Term Re<br>Fr   | evenue and Ex<br>ramework | penditure                 |
|--|-----|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|-----------|------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description - Municipal Vote   | Ref | July    | August  | Sept.   | October | November | December  | January    | February | March    | April    | May      | June     | Budget Year<br>2019/20 | Budget Year<br>+1 2020/21 | Budget Year<br>+2 2021/22 |
|  |     | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome  | Outcome   | Adjusted   | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted Budget        | Adjusted                  | Adjusted                  |
| R thousands  |     |         |         |         |         |          |           | Budget     | Budget   | Budget   | Budget   | Budget   | Budget   |                        | Budget                    | Budget                    |
| Multi-year expenditure appropriation   | 1   |         |         |         |         |          |           |            |          |          |          |          |          |                        |                           |                           |
| Vote 1 - Municipal Manager   |     | -       | -       | -       | -       | -        | -         | -          | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                      | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 2 - Finance   |     | -       | -       | -       | -       | -        | -         | -          | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                      | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services  |     | 165     | 330     | 330     | 330     | 330      | 330       | 330        | 495      | 495      | 495      | 495      | 375      | 4,500                  | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 4 - Technical Services  |     | 517     | 1,034   | 1,034   | 1,034   | 1,034    | 1,034     | 1,034      | 1,551    | 1,551    | 1,551    | 1,551    | 1,175    | 14,096                 | 13,408                    | 8,993                     |
| Vote 5 - Community Services  |     | 9       | 18      | 18      | 18      | 18       | 18        | 18         | 27       | 27       | 27       | 27       | 20       | 245                    | 100                       | 580                       |
| Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total   | 3   | 691     | 1,382   | 1,382   | 1,382   | 1,382    | 1,382     | 1,382      | 2,073    | 2,073    | 2,073    | 2,073    | 1,570    | 18,841                 | 13,508                    | 9,573                     |
| Single-year expenditure appropriation  |     |         |         |         |         |          |           |            |          |          |          |          |          |                        |                           |                           |
| Vote 1 - Municipal Manager   |     | 8       | 15      | 15      | 15      | 15       | 15        | 15         | 23       | 23       | 23       | 23       | 18       | 211                    | 30                        | 20                        |
| Vote 2 - Finance   |     | 25      | 49      | 49      | 49      | 49       | 49        | 49         | 74       | 74       | 74       | 74       | 56       | 672                    | 160                       | -                         |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services  |     | 54      | 108     | 108     | 108     | 108      | 108       | 108        | 161      | 161      | 161      | 161      | 122      | 1,467                  | 2,155                     | 985                       |
| Vote 4 - Technical Services  |     | 843     | 1,686   | 1,686   | 1,686   | 1,686    | 1,686     | 1,686      | 2,528    | 2,528    | 2,528    | 2,528    | 2,784    | 23,853                 | 20,953                    | 29,120                    |
| Vote 5 - Community Services  |     | 258     | 516     | 516     | 516     | 516      | 516       | 516        | 774      | 774      | 774      | 774      | 1,296    | 7,746                  | 5,540                     | 3,665                     |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total  | 3   | 1,187   | 2,374   | 2,374   | 2,374   | 2,374    | 2,374     | 2,374      | 3,561    | 3,561    | 3,561    | 3,561    | 4,276    | 33,950                 | 28,838                    | 33,790                    |
| Total Capital Expenditure  | 2   | 1,878   | 3,756   | 3,756   | 3,756   | 3,756    | 3,756     | 3,756      | 5,633    | 5,633    | 5,633    | 5,633    | 5,846    | 52,791                 | 42,346                    | 43,363                    |

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 21/01/2020

|  |     |         |         |         |         |          | Budget Ye |          | ·        |          | ·        |          | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, |                        | n Term Reven              |                           |
|--|-----|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---|------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description                            | Ref | July    | August  | Sept.   | October | November | December  | January  | February | March    | April    | May      | June                                    | Budget Year<br>2019/20 | Budget Year<br>+1 2020/21 | Budget Year<br>+2 2021/22 |
|  |     | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome  | Outcome   | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted                                | Adjusted               | Adjusted                  | Adjusted                  |
| R thousands                            |     |         |         |         |         |          |           | Budget   | Budget   | Budget   | Budget   | Budget   | Budget                                  | Budget                 | Budget                    | Budget                    |
| Capital Expenditure - Functional       |     |         |         |         |         |          |           |          |          |          |          |          |   |                        |                           |                           |
| Governance and administration          |     | 91      | 182     | 182     | 182     | 182      | 182       | 182      | 273      | 273      | 273      | 273      | 826                                     | 3,099                  | 3,159                     | 1,245                     |
| Executive and council                  |     | 3       | 6       | 6       | 6       | 6        | 6         | 6        | 9        | 9        | 9        | 9        | 7                                       | 81                     | 30                        | 20                        |
| Finance and administration             |     | 88      | 176     | 176     | 176     | 176      | 176       | 176      | 264      | 264      | 264      | 264      | 819                                     | 3,018                  | 3,129                     | 1,225                     |
| Internal audit                         |     | -       | -       | -       | -       | -        | -         | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                                       | -                      | -                         | -                         |
| Community and public safety            |     | 220     | 441     | 441     | 441     | 441      | 441       | 441      | 661      | 661      | 661      | 661      | 1,460                                   | 6,971                  | 4,160                     | 3,915                     |
| Community and social services          |     | 46      | 91      | 91      | 91      | 91       | 91        | 91       | 137      | 137      | 137      | 137      | 1,063                                   | 2,204                  | 1,965                     | 1,430                     |
| Sport and recreation                   |     | 131     | 262     | 262     | 262     | 262      | 262       | 262      | 393      | 393      | 393      | 393      | 298                                     | 3,574                  | 1,920                     | 2,325                     |
| Public safety                          |     | 43      | 85      | 85      | 85      | 85       | 85        | 85       | 128      | 128      | 128      | 128      | 97                                      | 1,165                  | 275                       | 160                       |
| Housing                                |     | 1       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2        | 2         | 2        | 3        | 3        | 3        | 3        | 2                                       | 28                     | -                         | -                         |
| Health                                 |     | -       | -       | -       | -       | -        | -         | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                                       | -                      | -                         | -                         |
| Economic and environmental services    |     | 565     | 1,131   | 1,131   | 1,131   | 1,131    | 1,131     | 1,131    | 1,696    | 1,696    | 1,696    | 1,696    | 1,285                                   | 15,419                 | 16,053                    | 15,409                    |
| Planning and development               |     | 174     | 348     | 348     | 348     | 348      | 348       | 348      | 522      | 522      | 522      | 522      | 395                                     | 4,745                  | 50                        | 50                        |
| Road transport                         |     | 391     | 783     | 783     | 783     | 783      | 783       | 783      | 1,174    | 1,174    | 1,174    | 1,174    | 889                                     | 10,674                 | 16,003                    | 15,359                    |
| Environmental protection               |     | -       | -       | -       | -       | -        | -         | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                                       | -                      | -                         | -                         |
| Trading services                       |     | 1,001   | 2,002   | 2,002   | 2,002   | 2,002    | 2,002     | 2,002    | 3,003    | 3,003    | 3,003    | 3,003    | 2,275                                   | 27,301                 | 18,974                    | 22,794                    |
| Energy sources                         |     | 330     | 660     | 660     | 660     | 660      | 660       | 660      | 990      | 990      | 990      | 990      | 750                                     | 8,998                  | 8,838                     | 10,538                    |
| Water management                       |     | 183     | 366     | 366     | 366     | 366      | 366       | 366      | 549      | 549      | 549      | 549      | 416                                     | 4,995                  | 1,805                     | 2,822                     |
| Waste water management                 |     | 452     | 904     | 904     | 904     | 904      | 904       | 904      | 1,356    | 1,356    | 1,356    | 1,356    | 1,028                                   | 12,331                 | 7,623                     | 2,531                     |
| Waste management                       |     | 36      | 72      | 72      | 72      | 72       | 72        | 72       | 107      | 107      | 107      | 107      | 81                                      | 977                    | 708                       | 6,903                     |
| Other                                  |     | -       | -       | -       | -       | _        | -         | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                                       | -                      | -                         |                           |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Functional |     | 1,878   | 3,756   | 3,756   | 3,756   | 3,756    | 3,756     | 3,756    | 5,633    | 5,633    | 5,633    | 5,633    | 5,846                                   | 52,791                 | 42,346                    | 43,363                    |

### Adjustments to capital expenditure

| WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SB18a          |        |                    | •                 | •               |                       | dget Year 2019      |                       |                   |                   |                    | Budget Year<br>+1 2020/21 | Budget Year<br>+2 2021/22 |
|--|--------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description  | Ref    | Original<br>Budget | Prior<br>Adjusted | Accum.<br>Funds | Multi-year<br>capital | Unfore.<br>Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov.<br>Govt | Other<br>Adjusts. | Total<br>Adjusts. | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget        |
|  |        |                    | 7                 | 8               | 9                     | 10                  | 11                    | 12                | 13                | 14                 |                           |                           |
| R thousands  |        | A                  | A1                | В               | С                     | D                   | E                     | F                 | G                 | Н                  |                           |                           |
| Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class   | Sub-cl | ass_               |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   |                   |                    |                           |                           |
| <u>Infrastructure</u>                              |        | 5,808              | 5,808             | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -                 | 5,808              | 7,080                     | 7,309                     |
| Roads Infrastructure                               |        | 250                | 250               | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -                 | 250                | -                         | 100                       |
| Roads  |        | 250                | 250               |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   | -                 | 250                | -                         | 100                       |
| Storm water Infrastructure                         |        | 350                | 350               | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -                 | 350                | 410                       | 570                       |
| Storm water Conveyance                             |        | 350                | 350               |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   | -                 | 350                | 410                       | 570                       |
| Electrical Infrastructure                          |        | 30                 | 30                | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -                 | 30                 | 40                        | -                         |
| LV Networks  |        | 30                 | 30                |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   | -                 | 30                 | 40                        | -                         |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                        |        | 150                | 150               | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -                 | 150                | 200                       | 250                       |
| Pump Stations                                      |        | 150                | 150               |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   | -                 | 150                | 200                       | 250                       |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                          |        | 4,578              | 4,578             | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -                 | 4,578              | 5,880                     | 680                       |
| Pump Station                                       |        | 150                | 150               |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   | -                 | 150                | 250                       | 300                       |
| Reticulation                                       |        | -                  | -                 |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   | -                 | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Waste Water Treatment Works                        |        | 4,428              | 4,428             |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   | -                 | 4,428              | 5,630                     | 380                       |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                         |        | 450                | 450               | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -                 | 450                | 550                       | 5,709                     |
| Landfill Sites                                     |        |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   | -                 | -                  |                           |                           |
| Waste Transfer Stations                            |        | 250                | 250               |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   | -                 | 250                | 250                       | -                         |
| Waste Processing Facilities                        |        | 200                | 200               |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   | -                 | 200                | 300                       | 300                       |
| Waste Drop-off Points                              |        |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   | -                 | -                  | -                         | 5,409                     |
| Community Assets                                   |        | 5,295              | 5,295             | _               | _                     | _                   | _                     | _                 | _                 | 5,295              | 975                       | 860                       |
| Community Facilities                               |        | 4,675              | 4,675             |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   |                   | 4,675              | 625                       | 180                       |
| Halls  |        | 4,075              | 4,075             | _               | _                     | _                   | _                     |                   | _                 | 4,075              | 110                       | 80                        |
| Centres  |        | 4,500              | 4,500             |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   | _                 | 4.500              | -                         | _                         |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria                              |        | 175                | 175               |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   | _                 | 175                | 215                       | 100                       |
| Public Ablution Facilities                         |        | -                  | -                 |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   | _                 | -                  | 300                       | -                         |
| Capital Spares                                     |        | _                  | -                 |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   | _                 | _                  | 300                       | _                         |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities                    |        | 620                | 620               | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | _                 | _                 | 620                | 350                       | 680                       |
| Indoor Facilities                                  |        | _                  | -                 |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   | _                 | _                  | 50                        | 30                        |
| Outdoor Facilities                                 |        | 620                | 620               |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   | _                 | 620                | 300                       | 650                       |
|  |        |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   |                   |                    |                           |                           |
| Other assets                                       |        | 325                | 944               | -               | -                     | -                   | _                     | -                 | -                 | 944                | 450                       | 175                       |
| Operational Buildings                              |        | 325                | 944               | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -                 | 944                | 450                       | 175                       |
| Municipal Offices                                  |        | 325                | 944               |                 |                       |                     |                       | -                 | -                 | 944                | 450                       | 175                       |
| Intangible Assets                                  |        | 1,272              | 1,272             | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | _                 | -                 | 1,272              | -                         | -                         |
| Serv itudes  |        |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   | -                 | -                  |                           |                           |
| Licences and Rights                                |        | 1,272              | 1,272             | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -                 | 1,272              | -                         | -                         |
| Computer Software and Applications                 |        | 1,272              | 1,272             |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   | -                 | 1,272              |                           |                           |
| Computer Equipment                                 |        | 640                | 640               | _               | -                     | -                   | _                     | _                 | _                 | 640                | 1,460                     | 600                       |
| Computer Equipment                                 |        | 640                | 640               |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   | -                 | 640                | 1,460                     | 600                       |
|  |        | 540                | 540               |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   |                   | 540                |                           | 440                       |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                     |        | 543                | 543<br>543        |                 | -                     | -                   | -                     |                   | -                 | 543                | 759                       | 110<br>110                |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                     |        | 543                |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   | -                 | 543                | 759                       |                           |
| Machinery and Equipment                            |        | 668                | 668               | _               | -                     | -                   | -                     | _                 | _                 | 668                | 846                       | 967                       |
| Machinery and Equipment                            |        | 668                | 668               |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   | -                 | 668                | 846                       | 967                       |
| Transport Assets                                   |        | 5,455              | 5,455             | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | _                 | _                 | 5,455              | 3,830                     | 1,920                     |
| Transport Assets                                   |        | 5,455              | 5,455             |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   | -                 | 5,455              | 3,830                     | 1,920                     |
| •  |        |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   |                   | .,                 |                           |                           |
| Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adju | ıs 1   | 20,006             | 20,625            | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -                 | 20,625             | 15,400                    | 11,941                    |

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 21/01/2020

| WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustment             |       |                    |                        |                      |                       | dget Year 2019            |                       |                         |                   |                          | Budget Year<br>+1 2020/21 | Budget Year<br>+2 2021/22 |
|--|-------|--------------------|------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description  | Ref   | Original<br>Budget | Prior<br>Adjusted<br>7 | Accum.<br>Funds<br>8 | Multi-year<br>capital | Unfore.<br>Unavoid.<br>10 | Nat. or Prov.<br>Govt | Other<br>Adjusts.<br>12 | Total<br>Adjusts. | Adjusted<br>Budget<br>14 | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget        |
| R thousands  |       | A                  | A1                     | В                    | С                     | D                         | E                     | F                       | G                 | Н                        |                           |                           |
| Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class | /Sub- | class              |                        |                      |                       |                           | 1                     |                         | <u> </u>          | <u> </u>                 |                           | l                         |
| Infrastructure   |       | 12,267             | 12,267                 | _                    | _                     | _                         | _                     | _                       | _                 | 12,267                   | 8,958                     | 10,443                    |
| Roads Infrastructure   |       | 12,207             | 12,207                 |                      | <u> </u>              | <u>-</u>                  | <u> </u>              |                         | <del></del>       | 12,207                   | 550                       | 550                       |
| Roads  |       |                    |                        |                      |                       |                           |                       |                         | _                 | _                        | 550                       | 550                       |
| Storm water Infrastructure                                       |       | _                  | _                      | -                    | _                     | _                         | -                     | -                       | _                 | _                        | _                         | _                         |
| Electrical Infrastructure  |       | 6,877              | 6,877                  | _                    | _                     | _                         | _                     | _                       | _                 | 6,877                    | 5,958                     | 7,428                     |
| MV Substations   |       | 400                | 400                    |                      |                       |                           |                       |                         | _                 | 400                      | -                         | 1,100                     |
| MV Switching Stations  |       | _                  | _                      |                      |                       |                           |                       |                         | _                 | _                        | 50                        | 60                        |
| MV Networks  |       | _                  | _                      |                      |                       |                           |                       |                         | _                 | _                        | 80                        | 80                        |
| LV Networks  |       | 6,477              | 6,477                  |                      |                       |                           |                       |                         | _                 | 6,477                    | 5,828                     | 6,188                     |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                                      |       | 4,810              | 4,810                  | -                    | _                     | -                         | -                     | -                       | _                 | 4,810                    | 1,120                     | 1,195                     |
| Boreholes  |       | 50                 | 50                     |                      |                       |                           |                       |                         | _                 | 50                       | -                         | -                         |
| Pump Stations  |       | 180                | 180                    |                      |                       |                           |                       |                         | _                 | 180                      | 200                       | 200                       |
| Bulk Mains   |       | -                  | _                      |                      |                       |                           |                       |                         | _                 | -                        | 100                       | 100                       |
| Distribution   |       | 4,180              | 4,180                  |                      |                       |                           |                       |                         | _                 | 4,180                    | 370                       | 395                       |
| Distribution Points  |       | 400                | 400                    |                      |                       |                           |                       |                         | _                 | 400                      | 450                       | 500                       |
| Sanitation Infrastructure  |       | 580                | 580                    | -                    | -                     | -                         | -                     | -                       | _                 | 580                      | 1,330                     | 1,270                     |
| Pump Station   |       | 520                | 520                    |                      |                       |                           |                       |                         | _                 | 520                      | 930                       | 1,150                     |
| Reticulation   |       | 60                 | 60                     |                      |                       |                           |                       |                         | -                 | 60                       | 100                       | 120                       |
| Waste Water Treatment Works                                      |       | -                  | -                      |                      |                       |                           |                       |                         | _                 | _                        | 300                       | _                         |
| Community Assets   |       | 310                | 310                    |                      |                       |                           |                       |                         |                   | 310                      | 475                       | 780                       |
| Community Facilities   |       | 120                | 120                    |                      |                       |                           | <u> </u>              |                         |                   | 120                      | 375                       | 320                       |
| Libraries  |       | 120                | -                      | -                    | _                     |                           | _                     | -                       | _                 | 120                      | 150                       | 200                       |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria  |       | 100                | 100                    |                      |                       |                           |                       |                         | _                 | 100                      | 180                       | 100                       |
| Public Open Space  |       | 20                 | 20                     |                      |                       |                           |                       |                         | _                 | 20                       | 45                        | 20                        |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities                                  |       | 190                | 190                    | -                    | _                     | -                         | -                     | -                       | _                 | 190                      | 100                       | 460                       |
| Indoor Facilities  |       | 100                | 100                    |                      |                       |                           |                       |                         | _                 | 100                      | -                         | 250                       |
| Outdoor Facilities   |       | 90                 | 90                     |                      |                       |                           |                       |                         | _                 | 90                       | 100                       | 210                       |
|  |       |                    |                        |                      |                       |                           |                       |                         |                   |                          |                           |                           |
| Investment properties  |       | -                  | -                      | -                    | _                     |                           | _                     | -                       | _                 | _                        | 50                        | 50                        |
| Revenue Generating   |       | -                  | -                      | -                    | -                     | -                         | -                     | -                       | -                 | -                        | 50                        | 50                        |
| Unimproved Property Non-rev enue Generating                      |       | _                  | _                      | _                    | _                     | _                         | _                     | _                       | -                 | _                        | 50                        | 50<br>-                   |
| Other assets   |       | 30                 | 30                     | _                    | _                     | _                         | _                     | _                       | _                 | 30                       | 50                        | 50                        |
| Operational Buildings  |       | 30                 | 30                     | -                    |                       | -                         | -                     | -                       | -                 | 30                       | 50                        | 50                        |
| Municipal Offices  |       | 30                 | 30                     |                      |                       |                           |                       |                         | -                 | 30                       | 50                        | 50                        |
| Computer Equipment   |       | 320                | 320                    | _                    | _                     | _                         | _                     | _                       | _                 | 320                      | 280                       | 260                       |
| Computer Equipment   |       | 320                | 320                    | _                    | _                     | _                         | _                     | -                       |                   | 320                      | 280                       | 260                       |
|  |       |                    |                        |                      |                       |                           |                       |                         |                   |                          |                           | 8                         |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                                   |       | 459                | 459                    | -                    |                       | -                         | -                     | -                       |                   | 459                      | 610                       | 395                       |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                                   |       | 459                | 459                    |                      |                       |                           |                       |                         | -                 | 459                      | 610                       | 395                       |
| Machinery and Equipment  | 1     | 20                 | 20                     | -                    | _                     | -                         | -                     | -                       | -                 | 20                       | -                         | -                         |
| Machinery and Equipment  |       | 20                 | 20                     |                      |                       |                           |                       |                         | -                 | 20                       |                           |                           |
| Transport Assets   |       | _                  | _                      | _                    | _                     | _                         | _                     | _                       | _                 | _                        | _                         | 900                       |
| Transport Assets   |       | _                  | -                      | -                    | _                     | _                         | _                     | -                       |                   |                          | <u> </u>                  | 900                       |
| Transport roots  | L     |                    |                        |                      |                       |                           |                       |                         | _                 |                          |                           | 300                       |
| Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be    | 1     | 13,406             | 13,406                 | -                    | -                     | -                         | _                     | -                       | -                 | 13,406                   | 10,423                    | 12,878                    |

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 21/01/2020

|  |       |              |                     |        | Bu         | dget Year 2019 | 9/20          |          |          |                     | Budget Year<br>+1 2020/21 | Budget Year<br>+2 2021/22 |
|--|-------|--------------|---------------------|--------|------------|----------------|---------------|----------|----------|---------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description                                      | Ref   | Original     | Prior               | Accum. | Multi-year | Unfore.        | Nat. or Prov. | Other    | Total    | Adjusted            | Adjusted                  | Adjusted                  |
|  |       | Budget       | Adjusted            | Funds  | capital    | Unavoid.       | Govt          | Adjusts. | Adjusts. | Budget              | Budget                    | Budget                    |
|  |       | Buuget       | 7                   | 8      | 9          | 10             | 11            | 12       | 13       | 14                  | Duaget                    | Dauget                    |
| R thousands                                      |       | A            | ,<br>A1             | В      | C          | D              | E             | F        | G        | Н                   |                           |                           |
| Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Cla | ss/Su | I            | , , ,               |        |            |                | -             |          |          |                     |                           |                           |
| -  |       | 4,106        | 4 406               | _      | _          |                | _             | _        |          | 4,106               | 4,364                     | 4,625                     |
| Infrastructure  Roads Infrastructure             |       | 4,106<br>547 | <b>4,106</b><br>547 |        |            |                |               |          |          | <b>4,106</b><br>547 | 4,304<br>585              | 4,623                     |
| Roads  |       | 547          | 547                 | _      | _          | -              | _             | _        | _        | 547                 | 585                       | 611                       |
| Storm water Infrastructure                       |       | 409          | 409                 | _      | -          | -              | _             | _        | _        | 409                 | 438                       | 468                       |
| Storm water Conveyance                           |       | 409          | 409                 |        |            |                |               |          | _        | 409                 | 438                       | 468                       |
| Electrical Infrastructure                        |       | 2,206        | 2,206               | _      | _          | -              | _             | _        | _        | 2,206               | 2,347                     | 2,498                     |
| LV Networks                                      |       | 2,206        | 2,206               | _      | _          | _              | _             | _        | _        | 2,206               | 2,347                     | 2,498                     |
| Capital Spares                                   |       | 2,200        | 2,200               |        |            |                |               |          | _        | 2,200               | 2,041                     | 2,430                     |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                      |       | 618          | 618                 | _      | -          | -              | _             | _        | _        | 618                 | 651                       | 686                       |
| Distribution                                     |       | 618          | 618                 | _      | _          | _              | _             | _        | _        | 618                 | 651                       | 686                       |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                        |       | 295          | 295                 | -      | -          | -              | -             | -        | _        | 295                 | 311                       | 328                       |
| Reticulation                                     |       | 295          | 295                 | _      | _          | _              | _             | _        | _        | 295                 | 311                       | 328                       |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                       |       | 30           | 30                  | _      | -          | _              | _             | _        | _        | 30                  | 32                        | 34                        |
| Landfill Sites                                   |       | 30           | 30                  | -      | _          | _              | _             | _        | _        | 30                  | 32                        | 34                        |
| Lanum Sites                                      |       |              |                     |        |            |                |               |          | -        |                     |                           |                           |
| Community Assets                                 |       | 11,892       | 11,892              |        | -          | -              | -             | _        | -        | 11,892              | 12,758                    | 13,678                    |
| Community Facilities                             |       | 8,761        | 8,761               | -      | -          | -              | -             | -        | -        | 8,761               | 9,412                     | 10,108                    |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria                            |       | 618          | 618                 |        |            |                |               |          | -        | 618                 | 663                       | 709                       |
| Public Open Space                                |       | 8,143        | 8,143               |        |            |                |               |          | -        | 8,143               | 8,749                     | 9,399                     |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities                  |       | 3,131        | 3,131               | -      | -          | -              | -             | -        | -        | 3,131               | 3,346                     | 3,570                     |
| Outdoor Facilities                               |       | 3,131        | 3,131               |        |            |                |               |          | -        | 3,131               | 3,346                     | 3,570                     |
| Other assets                                     |       | 4,347        | 4,347               | _      | _          | _              | _             | _        | _        | 4,347               | 4,648                     | 4,967                     |
| Operational Buildings                            |       | 4,331        | 4,331               | -      | -          | -              | -             | -        | -        | 4,331               | 4,632                     | 4,951                     |
| Municipal Offices                                |       | 4,331        | 4,331               |        |            |                |               |          | -        | 4,331               | 4,632                     | 4,951                     |
| Housing  |       | 16           | 16                  | -      | -          | -              | -             | -        | -        | 16                  | 16                        | 16                        |
| Staff Housing                                    |       | -            | -                   |        |            |                |               |          | -        | -                   | -                         | -                         |
| Social Housing                                   |       | 16           | 16                  |        |            |                |               |          | -        | 16                  | 16                        | 16                        |
| Computer Equipment                               |       | 659          | 659                 | _      | _          | _              | _             | _        | _        | 659                 | 693                       | 729                       |
| Computer Equipment                               |       | 659          | 659                 | _      | _          | _              | _             | _        |          | 659                 | 693                       | 729                       |
|  |       |              |                     |        |            |                |               |          |          |                     |                           |                           |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                   |       | 41           | 41                  | _      | _          | _              | _             | _        | -        | 41                  | 42                        | 43                        |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                   |       | 41           | 41                  |        |            |                |               |          | -        | 41                  | 42                        | 43                        |
| Machinery and Equipment                          |       | 810          | 810                 | -      | -          | -              | -             | -        | -        | 810                 | 853                       | 896                       |
| Machinery and Equipment                          |       | 810          | 810                 |        |            |                |               |          | -        | 810                 | 853                       | 896                       |
| Transport Assets                                 |       | 2,868        | 2,868               | _      | _          | _              | _             | _        | -        | 2,868               | 3,023                     | 3,187                     |
| Transport Assets                                 |       | 2,868        | 2,868               |        |            |                |               |          | _        | 2,868               | 3,023                     | 3,187                     |
|  |       | 2,000        | 2,000               |        |            |                |               |          | _        | 2,300               | 0,020                     | 0,107                     |
| Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be  | 1     | 24,722       | 24,722              | -      | -          | -              | -             | -        | -        | 24,722              | 26,381                    | 28,125                    |

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 21/01/2020

|   |     |                    | •                 | •                                       | set class - 21        | dget Year 2019                          | 9/20                  |                   |                   |                    | Budget Year<br>+1 2020/21 | Budget Year<br>+2 2021/22 |
|---|-----|--------------------|-------------------|---|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description   | Ref | Original<br>Budget | Prior<br>Adjusted | Accum.<br>Funds                         | Multi-year<br>capital | Unfore.<br>Unavoid.                     | Nat. or Prov.<br>Govt | Other<br>Adjusts. | Total<br>Adjusts. | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget        |
|   |     |                    | 7                 | 8                                       | 9                     | 10                                      | 11                    | 12                | 13                | 14                 |                           |                           |
| R thousands   |     | A                  | A1                | В                                       | С                     | D                                       | E                     | F                 | G                 | Н                  |                           |                           |
| Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class                   |     |                    |                   |   |                       |   |                       |                   |                   |                    |                           |                           |
| <u>Infrastructure</u>                                   |     | 14,703             | 14,703            |   | _                     |   | _                     | _                 | _                 | 14,703             | 15,496                    | 16,332                    |
| Roads Infrastructure                                    |     | 1,862              | 1,862             | -                                       | -                     | -                                       |                       | -                 | -                 | 1,862              | 1,962                     | 2,068                     |
| Roads   |     | 1,668              | 1,668             |   |                       |   |                       |                   | -                 | 1,668              | 1,758                     | 1,853                     |
| Road Structures   |     | 150                | 150               |   |                       |   |                       |                   | -                 | 150                | 158                       | 167                       |
| Road Furniture  |     | 44                 | 44                |   |                       |   |                       |                   | -                 | 44                 | 46                        | 48                        |
| Storm water Infrastructure                              |     | 243                | 243               | -                                       | -                     | -                                       | -                     | -                 | -                 | 243                | 256                       | 270                       |
| Drainage Collection                                     |     | 90                 | 90                |   |                       |   |                       |                   | -                 | 90                 | 95                        | 100                       |
| Storm water Conveyance                                  |     | 153                | 153               |   |                       |   |                       |                   | -                 | 153                | 161                       | 170                       |
| Electrical Infrastructure                               |     | 1,755              | 1,755             | -                                       | -                     | -                                       | -                     | -                 | -                 | 1,755              | 1,850                     | 1,949                     |
| MV Substations  |     | 200                | 200               |   |                       |   |                       |                   | -                 | 200                | 211                       | 222                       |
| MV Switching Stations                                   |     | 32                 | 32                |   |                       |   |                       |                   | -                 | 32                 | 34                        | 36                        |
| MV Networks   |     | 594                | 594               |   |                       |   |                       |                   | -                 | 594                | 626                       | 660                       |
| LV Networks   |     | 929                | 929               |   |                       |   |                       |                   | -                 | 929                | 979                       | 1,031                     |
| Water Supply Infrastructure  Boreholes                  |     | 3,482              | 3,482<br>42       | -                                       | -                     | -                                       | -                     | -                 | -                 | 3,482<br>42        | 3,670                     | 3,868<br>46               |
|   |     | 42<br>1,158        | 1,158             |   |                       |   |                       |                   | _                 | 1,158              | 44<br>1,221               | 1,287                     |
| Reservoirs  |     | 188                | 1, 156            |   |                       |   |                       |                   | _                 | 1,150              | 1,221                     | 209                       |
| Pump Stations<br>Water Treatment Works                  |     |                    |                   |   |                       |   |                       |                   | _                 | 1                  | E .                       | 1,380                     |
| Distribution  |     | 1,242<br>848       | 1,242<br>848      |   |                       |   |                       |                   | _                 | 1,242<br>848       | 1,309<br>894              | 942                       |
| Distribution Points                                     |     | 4                  | 040<br>4          |   |                       |   |                       |                   | _                 | 4                  | 4                         | 942                       |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                               |     | 3,372              | 3,372             | _                                       | -                     | _                                       | _                     | -                 | _                 | 3,372              | 3,554                     | 3,746                     |
| Pump Station  |     | 2,976              | 2,976             | -                                       | -                     | -                                       | -                     | -                 | _                 | 2,976              | 3,137                     | 3,746                     |
| Reticulation  |     | 396                | 396               |   |                       |   |                       |                   | _                 | 396                | 417                       | 440                       |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                              |     | 3,989              | 3,989             | _                                       | _                     | _                                       | _                     | _                 | _                 | 3,989              | 4,204                     | 4,431                     |
| Landfill Sites  |     | 3,479              | 3,479             |   |                       |   |                       |                   | _                 | 3,479              | 3,667                     | 3,865                     |
| Waste Transfer Stations                                 |     | 404                | 404               |   |                       |   |                       |                   | _                 | 404                | 426                       | 449                       |
| Waste Processing Facilities                             |     | 62                 | 62                |   |                       |   |                       |                   | _                 | 62                 | 65                        | 69                        |
| Waste Drop-off Points                                   |     | 44                 | 44                |   |                       |   |                       |                   | _                 | 44                 | 46                        | 48                        |
|   |     |                    |                   |   |                       |   |                       |                   |                   |                    |                           |                           |
| Community Assets  |     | 2,306              | 2,306             |   | -                     | -                                       | -                     |                   | -                 | 2,306              | 2,432                     | 2,562                     |
| Community Facilities                                    |     | 951                | 951<br>234        | -                                       | -                     | -                                       | -                     | -                 |                   | 951                | 1,003                     | 1,056                     |
| Halls<br>Clinics/Care Centres                           |     | 234<br>16          | 234<br>16         |   |                       |   |                       |                   | -                 | 234<br>16          | 247<br>17                 | 260                       |
| Museums   |     | 50                 | 50                |   |                       |   |                       |                   | _                 | 50                 | 53                        | 18<br>56                  |
| Libraries   |     | 227                | 227               |   |                       |   |                       |                   | _                 | 227                | 239                       | 252                       |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria                                   |     | 162                | 162               |   |                       |   |                       |                   | _                 | 162                | 171                       | 180                       |
| Public Open Space                                       |     | 95                 | 95                |   |                       |   |                       |                   | _                 | 95                 | 100                       | 105                       |
| Public Ablution Facilities                              |     | 76                 | 76                |   |                       |   |                       |                   | _                 | 76                 | 80                        | 84                        |
| Markets   |     | 90                 | 90                |   |                       |   |                       |                   | _                 | 90                 | 95                        | 100                       |
| Abattoirs   |     | 1                  | 1                 |   |                       |   |                       |                   | _                 | 1                  | 1                         | 1                         |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities                         |     | 1,355              | 1,355             | -                                       | -                     | -                                       | -                     | -                 | -                 | 1,355              | 1,429                     | 1,506                     |
| Indoor Facilities                                       |     | 11                 | 11                |   |                       |   |                       |                   | -                 | 11                 | 12                        | 13                        |
| Outdoor Facilities                                      |     | 1,344              | 1,344             |   |                       |   |                       |                   | -                 | 1,344              | 1,417                     | 1,493                     |
|   |     |                    |                   |   |                       |   |                       |                   |                   |                    |                           |                           |
| Investment properties                                   |     | 3                  | 3<br>3            | -                                       | -                     | -                                       | -                     | -                 | -                 | 3                  | 3                         | 3                         |
| Revenue Generating Unimproved Property                  |     | 3                  | 3                 | -                                       | -                     | -                                       | -                     | _                 | _                 | 3                  | 3                         | 3                         |
| S.IIIIIpiorod Fiopolity                                 |     | 3                  | 3                 |   |                       |   |                       |                   | _                 | ,                  | 3                         | 3                         |
| Other assets Operational Buildings                      |     | 1,102<br>1,102     | 1,102<br>1,102    |   | -                     |   | -                     | -                 | -                 | 1,102<br>1,102     | 1,162<br>1,162            | 1,225<br>1,225            |
| T   |     |                    |                   | -                                       | -                     | -                                       | -                     | -                 |                   | 1                  | 1                         |                           |
| Municipal Offices<br>Yards                              |     | 1,074<br>11        | 1,074<br>11       |   |                       |   |                       |                   | -                 | 1,074<br>11        | 1,132<br>12               | 1,193<br>13               |
| Stores  |     | 17                 | 17                |   |                       |   |                       |                   | _                 | 17                 | 18                        | 19                        |
|   |     |                    |                   |   |                       |   |                       |                   | _                 |                    |                           |                           |
| Intangible Assets                                       |     | 618                | 618               |   | _                     | _                                       | -                     | _                 | -                 | 618                | 651                       | 685                       |
| Servitudes  |     | 618                | 618               |   |                       |   | -                     |                   | -<br>-            | -<br>618           | 651                       | 685                       |
| Licences and Rights  Computer Software and Applications |     | 618                | 618               | -                                       | -                     | -                                       | _                     | -                 | _                 | 618                | 651                       | 685                       |
|   |     |                    |                   |   |                       |   |                       |                   |                   |                    |                           |                           |
| Computer Equipment                                      |     | 710                | 710               | _                                       | -                     | _                                       | -                     | -                 | -                 | 710                | 745                       | 783                       |
| Computer Equipment                                      |     | 710                | 710               |   |                       |   |                       |                   | -                 | 710                | 745                       | 783                       |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                          |     | 1,245              | 1,245             | -                                       | -                     | -                                       | -                     | -                 | -                 | 1,245              | 1,311                     | 1,381                     |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                          |     | 1,245              | 1,245             | *************************************** |                       | *************************************** |                       |                   | -                 | 1,245              | 1,311                     | 1,381                     |
| Machinery and Equipment                                 |     | 1,281              | 1,281             | _                                       | _                     | _                                       | _                     | _                 | _                 | 1,281              | 1,352                     | 1,424                     |
| Machinery and Equipment                                 |     | 1,281              | 1,281             |   | _                     |   | _                     | _                 | -                 | 1,281              | 1,352                     | 1,424                     |
|   |     |                    |                   |   |                       |   |                       |                   |                   |                    |                           |                           |
| Transport Assets  |     | 1,316              | 1,316             | -                                       | -                     | -                                       | -                     | -                 | -                 | 1,316              | 1,387                     | 1,461                     |
| Transport Assets  |     | 1,316              | 1,316             |   |                       |   |                       |                   | -                 | 1,316              | 1,387                     | 1,461                     |
| Total Depreciation to be adjusted                       | 1   | 23,284             | 23,284            | -                                       | -                     | -                                       | -                     | -                 | -                 | 23,284             | 24,539                    | 25,856                    |

WC013 Bergrivier - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 21/01/2020

| WC013 Bergrivier - Adjustments Budget - capital expend           |         |          | <b>3</b> | ,                                       |            | dget Year 2019 | 9/20          |             |          |          | Budget Year<br>+1 2020/21 | Budget Year<br>+2 2021/22 |
|--|---------|----------|----------|---|------------|----------------|---------------|-------------|----------|----------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description  | Ref     | Original | Prior    | Accum.                                  | Multi-year | Unfore.        | Nat. or Prov. | Other       | Total    | Adjusted | Adjusted                  | Adjusted                  |
|  |         | Budget   | Adjusted | Funds                                   | capital    | Unavoid.       | Govt          | Adjusts.    | Adjusts. | Budget   | Budget                    | Budget                    |
|  |         |          | 7        | 8                                       | 9          | 10             | 11            | 12          | 13       | 14       |                           |                           |
| R thousands  |         | Α        | A1       | В                                       | С          | D              | E             | F           | G        | Н        |                           |                           |
| Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Cla | iss/Si  | ub-class |          |   |            |                |               |             |          |          |                           |                           |
| Infrastructure   |         | 15,805   | 15,805   |   | _          | _              | _             | _           | _        | 15,805   | 14,418                    | 16,919                    |
| Roads Infrastructure   |         | 6,604    | 6,604    | _                                       | -          | -              | _             | _           | -        | 6,604    | 11,333                    | 12,519                    |
| Roads  |         | 6,604    | 6,604    |   |            |                |               |             | _        | 6,604    | 11,333                    | 12,519                    |
| Storm water Infrastructure                                       |         | 2,674    | 2,674    | _                                       | -          | -              | -             | _           | _        | 2,674    | 35                        | 40                        |
| Storm water Conveyance   |         | 2,674    | 2,674    |   |            |                |               |             | _        | 2,674    | 35                        | 40                        |
| Electrical Infrastructure  |         | 1,981    | 1,981    | _                                       | _          | -              | -             | _           | _        | 1,981    | 2,600                     | 3,020                     |
| MV Substations   |         | _        | _        |   |            |                |               |             | _        | _        | _                         | 400                       |
| MV Switching Stations  |         | _        | _        |   |            |                |               |             | _        | _        | _                         | 120                       |
| MV Networks  |         | 750      | 750      |   |            |                |               |             | _        | 750      | 1,100                     | 1,000                     |
| LV Networks  |         | 1,231    | 1,231    |   |            |                |               |             | _        | 1,231    | 1,500                     | 1,500                     |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                                      |         | _        | -        | -                                       | -          | -              | -             | _           | _        | -        | 450                       | 1,340                     |
| Reservoirs   |         |          |          |   |            |                |               |             | _        | _        | _                         | 590                       |
| Pump Stations  |         |          |          |   |            |                |               |             | _        | _        | _                         | 300                       |
| Distribution   |         |          |          |   |            |                |               |             | _        | _        | 450                       | 450                       |
| Sanitation Infrastructure  |         | 4,146    | 4,146    | _                                       | -          | -              | -             | _           | _        | 4,146    | _                         | -                         |
| Reticulation   |         | 1,646    | 1,646    |   |            |                |               |             | _        | 1,646    |                           |                           |
| Waste Water Treatment Works                                      |         | 2,500    | 2,500    |   |            |                |               |             | _        | 2,500    |                           |                           |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                                       |         | 400      | 400      | -                                       | _          | -              | -             | _           | _        | 400      | _                         | -                         |
| Waste Separation Facilities                                      |         | 400      | 400      |   |            |                |               |             | _        | 400      |                           |                           |
| Community Assets   |         | 1,995    | 1,995    | _                                       | _          | _              | 959           | _           | 959      | 2,954    | 1,105                     | 1,625                     |
| Community Facilities   |         | 1,215    | 1,215    |   | _          | _              | 959           |             | 959      | 2,174    | 415                       | 415                       |
| Halls  |         | 100      | 100      |   |            |                | 505           |             | _        | 100      | 250                       | 200                       |
| Testing Stations   |         | 600      | 600      |   |            |                |               |             | _        | 600      | _                         | 200                       |
| Libraries  |         | 400      | 400      |   |            |                | 959           |             | 959      | 1,359    | _                         |                           |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria  |         | 100      | 100      |   |            |                | 505           |             | _        | 100      | 150                       | 200                       |
| Public Open Space  |         | 15       | 15       |   |            |                |               |             | _        | 15       | 150                       | 15                        |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities                                  |         | 780      | 780      | -                                       | -          | -              | -             | -           | _        | 780      | 690                       | 1,210                     |
| Indoor Facilities  |         | -        | -        |   |            |                |               |             | -        | -        | 50                        | 520                       |
| Outdoor Facilities   |         | 780      | 780      |   |            |                |               |             | -        | 780      | 640                       | 690                       |
|  |         |          |          |   |            |                |               |             |          |          |                           |                           |
| Machinery and Equipment  |         | -        | -        | _                                       |            |                | _             | _           |          |          | 1,000                     |                           |
| Machinery and Equipment  |         |          |          |   |            |                |               |             | -        | -        | 1,000                     | -                         |
| Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be  | <b></b> |          |          | *************************************** | <b></b>    |                | <b></b>       | ~~~~~~~~~~~ |          |          | <b></b>                   | <b></b>                   |
| adjusted   | 1       | 17,800   | 17,800   | _                                       | -          | -              | 959           | -           | 959      | 18,760   | 16,523                    | 18,544                    |

#### Other Supporting documents

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 21/01/2020

|  |     |                        |                        |                                | Bud                        | lget Year 2019                          | 9/20                  |                               |   |                          | Budget Year<br>+1 2020/21 | Budget Year<br>+2 2021/22 |
|--|-----|------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---|-----------------------|-------------------------------|---|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description  | Ref | Original<br>Budget     | Prior<br>Adjusted<br>6 | Accum.<br>Funds                | Multi-year<br>capital<br>8 | Unfore.<br>Unavoid.<br>9                | Nat. or<br>Prov. Govt | Other<br>Adjusts.<br>11       | Total<br>Adjusts.<br>12                 | Adjusted<br>Budget<br>13 | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget        |
| R thousands  |     | А                      | A1                     | В                              | C                          | D<br>D                                  | E E                   | F F                           | 12<br>G                                 | H                        |                           |                           |
| REVENUE ITEMS  |     |                        |                        | ****************************** |                            |   |                       | 0.000.000.000.000.000.000.000 | **********************                  |                          |                           |                           |
| Property rates   |     |                        |                        |                                |                            |   |                       |                               |   |                          |                           |                           |
| Total Property Rates   |     | 73,903                 | 73,903                 |                                |                            |   |                       |                               | -                                       | 73,903                   | 77,895                    | 82,101                    |
| reductions and rebates and impermissable   |     |                        |                        |                                |                            |   |                       |                               |   |                          |                           |                           |
| values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)  |     | 2,222                  | 2,222                  |                                |                            |   |                       |                               | _                                       | 2,222                    | 2,342                     | 2,469                     |
| Net Property Rates   |     | 71,681                 | 71,681                 |                                | -                          | _                                       | -                     | -                             | -                                       | 71,681                   | 75,553                    | 79,632                    |
| Service charges - electricity revenue  |     |                        |                        |                                |                            | *************************************** |                       |                               |   |                          |                           |                           |
| Total Service charges - electricity revenue less Revenue Foregone (In excess of 50 kwh |     | 124,474                | 124,474                |                                |                            |   |                       |                               | -                                       | 124,474                  | 131,303                   | 138,424                   |
| per indigent household per month)<br>less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per      |     |                        |                        |                                |                            |   |                       |                               | -                                       | -                        |                           |                           |
| indigent household per month)  |     | 585                    | 585                    | _                              | _                          | _                                       | _                     | _                             | _                                       | 585                      | 615                       | 627                       |
| Net Service charges - electricity revenue  |     | 123,889                | 123,889                | -                              | -                          | _                                       | -                     | -                             | -                                       | 123,889                  | 130,688                   | 137,797                   |
| Service charges - water revenue  |     |                        |                        |                                |                            |   |                       |                               | *************************************** |                          |                           |                           |
| Total Service charges - water revenue  |     | 29,384                 | 29,384                 |                                |                            |   |                       |                               | -                                       | 29,384                   | 31,688                    | 33,906                    |
| less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)     |     |                        |                        |                                |                            |   |                       |                               | -                                       | -                        |                           |                           |
| less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres   |     |                        |                        |                                |                            |   |                       |                               |   |                          |                           |                           |
| per indigent household per month)  |     | 2,118                  | 2,118                  | _                              | -                          | _                                       | -                     | -                             | -                                       | 2,118                    | 2,267                     | 2,425                     |
| Net Service charges - water revenue  |     | 27,266                 | 27,266                 | -                              | -                          | -                                       | -                     | -                             | -                                       | 27,266                   | 29,421                    | 31,481                    |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue   |     |                        |                        |                                |                            |   |                       |                               |   |                          |                           |                           |
| Total Service charges - sanitation revenue   |     | 17,082                 | 17,082                 |                                |                            |   |                       |                               | -                                       | 17,082                   | 18,643                    | 20,215                    |
| less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free   |     |                        |                        |                                |                            |   |                       |                               |   |                          |                           |                           |
| sanitation service to indigent households)   |     |                        |                        |                                |                            |   |                       |                               | -                                       | -                        |                           |                           |
| less Cost of Free Basis Services (free   |     | 2 005                  | 2.005                  |                                |                            |   |                       |                               |   | 2.005                    | 2 200                     | 2.540                     |
| sanitation service to indigent households)   |     | 3,095<br><b>13,987</b> | 3,095<br><b>13,987</b> |                                | _                          |   | _                     |                               |   | 3,095<br><b>13,987</b>   | 3,320<br><b>15,323</b>    | 3,546<br><b>16,669</b>    |
| Net Service charges - sanitation revenue   |     | 13,301                 | 13,301                 |                                |                            |   |                       |                               |   | 13,301                   | 13,323                    | 10,003                    |
| Service charges - refuse revenue   |     | 07 700                 | 07 700                 |                                |                            |   |                       |                               |   | 07 700                   | 20.400                    | 20.702                    |
| Total refuse removal revenue<br>Total landfill revenue                                 |     | 27,732                 | 27,732                 |                                |                            |   |                       |                               | _                                       | 27,732                   | 30,180                    | 32,793                    |
| less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one  |     |                        |                        |                                |                            |   |                       |                               |   |                          |                           |                           |
| removal a week to indigent households)   |     |                        |                        |                                |                            |   |                       |                               | _                                       | _                        |                           |                           |
| less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed  |     |                        |                        |                                |                            |   |                       |                               |   |                          |                           |                           |
| once a week to indigent households)  |     | 4,734                  | 4,734                  | -                              | -                          | -                                       | -                     | -                             | -                                       | 4,734                    | 5,059                     | 5,407                     |
| Net Service charges - refuse revenue   |     | 22,998                 | 22,998                 | -                              | -                          | -                                       | -                     | -                             | -                                       | 22,998                   | 25,121                    | 27,386                    |
| Other Revenue By Source  |     |                        |                        |                                |                            |   |                       |                               |   |                          |                           |                           |
| Application Fees for Land Usage  |     | 95                     | 95                     |                                |                            |   |                       |                               | _                                       | 95                       | 102                       | 109                       |
| Breakages and Losses Recovered   |     | 267                    | 267                    |                                |                            |   |                       |                               | -                                       | 267                      | 286                       | 306                       |
| Building Plan Approval   |     | 901                    | 901                    |                                |                            |   |                       |                               | -                                       | 901                      | 964                       | 1,031                     |
| Camping Fees   |     | 4,619                  | 4,619                  |                                |                            |   |                       |                               | -                                       | 4,619                    | 4,942                     | 5,288                     |
| Cemetery and Burial  |     | 366                    | 366                    |                                |                            |   |                       |                               | -                                       | 366                      | 392                       | 419                       |
| Cleaning and Removal   |     | 288<br>403             | 288                    |                                |                            |   |                       |                               | -                                       | 288<br>403               | 308<br>431                | 330                       |
| Clearance Certificates   |     | 403<br>227             | 403<br>227             |                                |                            |   |                       |                               | _                                       | 403<br>227               | 431<br>242                | 461<br>259                |
| Development Charges Discounts and Early Settlements                                    |     | 1                      | 1                      |                                |                            |   |                       |                               | _                                       | 1                        | 242                       | 259<br>1                  |
| Entrance Fees  |     | 54                     | 54                     |                                |                            |   |                       |                               | _                                       | 54                       | 58                        | 62                        |
| Fire Services  |     | 5                      | 5                      |                                |                            |   |                       |                               | -                                       | 5                        | 5                         | 5                         |
| Incidental Cash Surpluses  |     | 3                      | 3                      |                                |                            |   |                       |                               | -                                       | 3                        |                           | 3                         |
| Insurance  |     | 74                     | 74                     |                                |                            |   |                       |                               | -                                       | 74                       | 79                        | 85                        |
| Insurance Refund   |     | 121                    | 121                    |                                |                            |   |                       |                               | -                                       | 121                      | 130                       | 139                       |
| Merchandising, Jobbing and Contracts   |     | 19                     | 19                     |                                |                            |   |                       |                               | -                                       | 19                       | 20                        | 21                        |
| Municipal Information and Statistics   |     | 1                      | 1                      |                                |                            |   |                       |                               | -                                       | 1                        | 1                         | 1                         |
| Photocopies and Faxes  |     | 57                     | 57                     |                                |                            |   |                       |                               | -                                       | 57                       | 61                        | 65                        |
| Sub-division and Consolidation Fees  |     | 127                    | 127                    |                                |                            |   |                       |                               | -                                       | 127                      | 136                       | 146                       |
| Skills Development Levy Refund   |     | 542                    | 542                    |                                |                            |   |                       |                               | -                                       | 542                      |                           | 621                       |
| Tender Documents   |     | 10                     | 10                     |                                |                            |   |                       |                               | -                                       | 10                       | 11                        | 12                        |
| Valuation Services   |     | 32                     | 32                     |                                |                            |   |                       |                               | -                                       | 32                       |                           | 36                        |
| Sale of Property   | 8   | 5,000                  | 5,000                  |                                |                            |   |                       |                               | -                                       | 5,000                    | _                         |                           |

| Employee related costs  Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Motor Vehicle Allow ance Housing Allow ances Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-refirement benefit obligations | 000000000000000000000000000000000000000 | 93,725<br>14,768<br>6,283<br>4,352<br>4,695<br>1,249 | 93,725<br>14,768<br>6,283<br>4,352 |     |   |   |   |   | -<br>- | 93,725<br>14,768 | 100,090<br>15,933 | 107,685<br>17,180 |
|--|---|--|------------------------------------|-----|---|---|---|---|--------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Motor Vehicle Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations  | 30.000.000.000.000.000.000.000.000.000. | 14,768<br>6,283<br>4,352<br>4,695                    | 14,768<br>6,283                    |     |   |   |   |   |        |                  | - 1               |                   |
| Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Motor Vehicle Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations  | 000000000000000000000000000000000000000 | 14,768<br>6,283<br>4,352<br>4,695                    | 14,768<br>6,283                    |     |   |   |   |   | -      |                  | - 1               |                   |
| Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Motor Vehicle Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations  | 000.00.00.00.00.00.00.00.00.00.00.00.00 | 6,283<br>4,352<br>4,695                              | 6,283                              |     |   |   |   |   |        |                  |                   |                   |
| Overtime Motor Vehicle Allow ance Housing Allow ances Other benefits and allow ances Payments in lieu of leave Long serv rice awards Post-retirement benefit obligations   |   | 4,352<br>4,695                                       |                                    | ł . |   |   |   |   | _      | 6,283            | 6,781             | 7,318             |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations   |   | 4,695  | 7,002                              |     |   |   |   |   | _      | 4,352            | 4,668             | 5,008             |
| Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations   |   |  | 4,695                              |     |   |   |   |   | _      | 4,695            | 5,028             | 5,384             |
| Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations  |   | 1,249  |                                    |     |   |   |   |   |        |                  | 3                 | 1,442             |
| Pay ments in lieu of leav e<br>Long service awards<br>Post-retirement benefit obligations  |   | F 000  | 1,249                              |     |   |   |   |   | -      | 1,249<br>5,603   | 1,343             |                   |
| Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations  |   | 5,603  | 5,603                              |     |   |   |   |   |        |                  | 6,026             | 6,480             |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations  |   | 964  | 964                                |     |   |   |   |   | -      | 964              | 1,018             | 1,072             |
|  |   | 515  | 515                                |     |   |   |   |   | -      | 515              | 543               | 572               |
| sub-total  | 4                                       | 1,860  | 1,860                              |     |   |   |   |   | -      | 1,860            | 1,960             | 2,066             |
|  |   | 134,015  | 134,015                            | -   | - | _ | - | - | -      | 134,015          | 143,390           | 154,207           |
| Total Employee related costs   | 1                                       | 134,015  | 134,015                            | -   | - | - | - | - | -      | 134,015          | 143,390           | 154,207           |
|  |   |  |                                    |     |   |   |   |   |        |                  |                   |                   |
| Depreciation & asset impairment  |   |  |                                    |     |   |   |   |   |        |                  |                   |                   |
| Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment  |   | 23,284   | 23,284                             |     |   |   |   |   | -      | 23,284           | 24,539            | 25,856            |
| Total Depreciation & asset impairment  | 1                                       | 23,284   | 23,284                             | -   | - | - | - | - | -      | 23,284           | 24,539            | 25,856            |
| Bulk purchases   |   |  |                                    |     |   |   |   |   |        |                  |                   |                   |
| Electricity Bulk Purchases   |   | 91,843   | 91,843                             |     |   |   |   |   | _      | 91,843           | 96,803            | 102,030           |
|  |   | 4,700  |                                    |     |   |   |   |   | _      | 4,700            | 4,954             |                   |
| Water Bulk Purchases   |   |  | 4,700                              |     |   |   |   |   |        |                  |                   | 5,222             |
| Total bulk purchases   | 1                                       | 96,543   | 96,543                             | -   | - | - | - | - | -      | 96,543           | 101,757           | 107,252           |
| Transfers and grants   |   |  |                                    |     |   |   |   |   |        |                  |                   |                   |
| Cash transfers and grants  |   | 6,028  | 6,028                              |     |   |   |   |   | - 1    | 6,028            | 5,953             | 6,275             |
| Non-cash transfers and grants  |   |  |                                    |     |   |   |   |   | - 1    |                  |                   |                   |
| Total transfers and grants   |   | 6,028  | 6,028                              | _   | - | - | _ | - | -      | 6,028            | 5,953             | 6,275             |
|  |   | _,,,,,   | -,020                              |     |   |   |   |   |        | -,020            | -,000             | -, <u>-</u> .•    |
| Contracted services  | Ĭ                                       |  |                                    |     |   |   |   |   |        |                  |                   |                   |
| Accounting and Auditing  |   | 1,489  | 1,489                              |     |   |   |   |   | -      | 1,489            | 1,222             | 1,287             |
| Administrative and Support Staff   | X                                       | 50   | 50                                 |     |   |   |   |   | -      | 50               | 53                | 56                |
| Architectural  | 000                                     | 244  | 244                                |     |   |   |   |   | -      | 244              | 257               | 271               |
| Audio-visual Services  |   | 20   | 20                                 |     |   |   |   |   | -      | 20               | 21                | 22                |
| Audit Committee  |   | 150  | 150                                |     |   |   |   |   | -      | 150              | 158               | 166               |
| Burial Services  |   | 55   | 55                                 |     |   |   |   |   | - 1    | 55               | 58                | 61                |
| Business and Financial Management  |   | 106  | 106                                |     |   |   |   |   | _      | 106              | 112               | 118               |
| Catering Services  |   | 351  | 351                                |     |   |   |   |   | _      | 351              | 366               | 383               |
|  |   | 292  | 292                                |     |   |   |   |   | _      | 292              | 308               | 325               |
| Clearing and Grass Cutting Services  |   | 292  | 292                                |     |   |   |   |   |        | 292              | 3                 | 222               |
| Collection   |   |  |                                    |     |   |   |   |   | -      |                  | 211               |                   |
| Commissions and Committees   |   | 42   | 42                                 |     |   |   |   |   | -      | 42               | 45                | 47                |
| Communication  |   | 789  | 789                                |     |   |   |   |   | -      | 789              | 832               | 877               |
| Drivers Licence Cards  |   | 296  | 296                                |     |   |   |   |   | -      | 296              | 312               | 329               |
| Ecological   |   | 170  | 170                                |     |   |   |   |   | -      | 170              | 179               | 189               |
| Engineering  |   | 8,270  | 8,270                              |     |   |   |   |   | -      | 8,270            | 211               | 222               |
| Event Promoters  |   | 482  | 482                                |     |   |   |   |   | -      | 482              | 507               | 535               |
| Fire Protection  |   | 22   | 22                                 |     |   |   |   |   | _      | 22               | 23                | 24                |
| Graphic Designers  |   | 10   | 10                                 |     |   |   |   |   | _      | 10               | 11                | 12                |
| Housing  |   | _  | _                                  |     |   |   |   |   | _      | _                | _                 | _                 |
| Human Resources  |   | 140  | 140                                |     |   |   |   |   | _      | 140              | 148               | 156               |
|  |   | 15   | 15                                 |     |   |   |   |   |        | 15               | 146               | 17                |
| Inspection Fees  |   |  |                                    |     |   |   |   |   | -      |                  |                   |                   |
| Internal Audit   |   | -  | -                                  |     |   |   |   |   | -      | -                | -                 | - 07              |
| Interior Décor   |   | 25   | 25                                 |     |   |   |   |   | -      | 25               | 26                | 27                |
| Issue of Summons   |   | 4  | 4                                  |     |   |   |   |   | -      | 4                | 4                 | 4                 |
| Laboratory Services  |   | 684  | 684                                |     |   |   |   |   | -      | 684              | 721               | 760               |
| Land and Quantity Surveyors  |   | 21   | 21                                 |     |   |   |   |   | -      | 21               | 22                | 23                |
| Landscaping  |   | 25   | 25                                 |     |   |   |   |   | -      | 25               | 26                | 27                |
| Legal Advice and Litigation  |   | 436  | 436                                |     |   |   |   |   | -      | 436              | 458               | 482               |
| Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities  |   | 290  | 290                                |     |   |   |   |   | -      | 290              | 306               | 322               |
| Maintenance of Equipment   | X                                       | 3,858  | 3,858                              |     |   |   |   |   | -      | 3,858            | 4,066             | 4,284             |
| Management of Informal Settlements   | 000                                     | 6  | 6                                  |     |   |   |   |   | -      | 6                | 7                 | 7                 |
| Medical Examinations   |   | 50   | 50                                 |     |   |   |   |   | _      | 50               | 53                | 56                |
| Monitoring Of Alarm System   |   | -  | -                                  |     |   |   |   |   | _      | -                | -                 | -                 |
|  |   | 20   | 20                                 |     |   |   |   |   |        | 20               | -<br>21           | 22                |
| Occupational Health and Safety   |   |  |                                    |     |   |   |   |   |        |                  | - 1               |                   |
| Organisational   | 0000                                    | 1,145  | 1,145                              |     |   |   |   |   | -      | 1,145            | 1,207             | 1,272             |
| Pest Control and Fumigation  |   | 45   | 45                                 |     |   |   |   |   | -      | 45               | 47                | 49                |
| Plants, Flowers and Other Decorations  | 000                                     | 16   | 16                                 |     |   |   |   |   | -      | 16               | 17                | 17                |
| Prepaid Electricity Vendors  |   | 294  | 294                                |     |   |   |   |   | -      | 294              | 310               | 327               |
| Project Management   |   | 120  | 120                                |     |   |   |   |   | -      | 120              | 126               | 133               |
| Qualification Verification   |   | 25   | 25                                 |     |   |   |   |   | -      | 25               | 26                | 27                |
| Refuse Removal   |   | 4,400  | 4,400                              |     |   |   |   |   | -      | 4,400            | 4,638             | 4,888             |
| Removal of Hazardous Waste   |   | 20   | 20                                 |     |   |   |   |   | -      | 20               | 21                | 22                |
| Research and Advisory  |   | 400  | 400                                |     |   |   |   |   | -      | 400              | 422               | 444               |
| Safeguard and Security   |   | 120  | 120                                |     |   |   |   |   | _      | 120              | 125               | 130               |
| Security Services  |   | 800  | 800                                |     |   |   |   |   | _      | 800              | 843               | 888               |
|  |   | 22   | 22                                 |     |   |   |   |   | _      | 22               | 23                | 24                |
| Sports and Recreation  |   |  |                                    |     |   |   |   |   |        |                  | 3                 |                   |
| Traffic Fines Management   |   | 650  | 650                                |     |   |   |   |   | -      | 650              | 685               | 722               |
| Valuer and Assessors   |   | 250  | 250                                |     |   |   |   |   | -      | 250              | 264               | 278               |
| Veterinary Services  |   | 67   | 67                                 |     |   |   |   |   | -      | 67               | 71                | 75                |
|  |   |  |                                    |     |   |   |   |   | -      | -                |                   |                   |
| sub-total  | 1                                       | 26,986   | 26,986                             | -   | - | - | - | - | -      | 26,986           | 19,585            | 20,629            |
| Total contracted services??  |   | 26,986   | 26,986                             | _   | - | _ | - | _ | -      | 26,986           | 19,585            | 20,629            |

| Other Expenditure By Type                        |    |        |        |   | 4 |   |   |   |   | 300    |        |        |
|--|----|--------|--------|---|---|---|---|---|---|--------|--------|--------|
| Advertising, Publicity and Marketing             |    | 1,212  | 1,212  |   |   |   |   |   | - | 1,212  | 1,278  | 1,349  |
| Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold    |    | 539    | 539    |   |   |   |   |   | _ | 539    | 562    | 585    |
| Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees             |    | 705    | 705    |   |   |   |   |   | - | 705    | 743    | 783    |
| Books  |    | _      | _      |   |   |   |   |   | _ | _      | _      | _      |
| Bursaries (Employees)                            |    | 99     | 99     |   |   |   |   |   | _ | 99     | 104    | 110    |
| Commission                                       |    | 2,450  | 2,450  |   |   |   |   |   | _ | 2,450  | 2,582  | 2,721  |
| Communication                                    |    | 3,008  | 3,008  |   |   |   |   |   | _ | 3,008  | 3,174  | 3,346  |
| Deeds  | 0  | 19     | 19     |   |   |   |   |   | _ | 19     | 20     | 21     |
| Entertainment                                    |    | 162    | 162    |   |   |   |   |   | _ | 162    | 169    | 176    |
| External Audit Fees                              |    | 3,200  | 3,200  |   |   |   |   |   | _ | 3,200  | 3,373  | 3,555  |
| External Computer Service                        |    | 1,262  | 1,262  |   |   |   |   |   | _ | 1,262  | 1,329  | 1,399  |
| Fertilizer                                       |    | _      |        |   |   |   |   |   | _ | _      | _      | _      |
| Full Time Union Representative                   |    | 139    | 139    |   |   |   |   |   | _ | 139    | 147    | 155    |
| Fuel   |    | _      | _      |   |   |   |   |   | _ | _      | _      | _      |
| Hire Charges                                     |    | 491    | 491    |   |   |   |   |   | _ | 491    | 516    | 543    |
| Human Resources                                  |    | -      | -      |   |   |   |   |   | - | _      | -      | -      |
| Impact Studies                                   |    | _      | _      |   |   |   |   |   | _ | _      | _      | _      |
| Insurance Underwriting                           |    | 1,595  | 1,595  |   |   |   |   |   | _ | 1,595  | 1,679  | 1,762  |
| Land Alienation Costs                            |    | 5      | 5      |   |   |   |   |   | _ | 5      | 5      | 5      |
| Learnerships and Internships                     |    | 838    | 838    |   |   |   |   |   | _ | 838    | 883    | 931    |
| Legal Cost                                       |    | _      | _      |   |   |   |   |   | _ | _      | _      | _      |
| Leases   |    | 260    | 260    |   |   |   |   |   | _ | 260    | 274    | 288    |
| Libraries  |    | _      | _      |   |   |   |   |   | _ | _      | _      | _      |
| Licences   |    | 326    | 326    |   |   |   |   |   | _ | 326    | 342    | 358    |
| Printing, Publications and Books                 |    | 733    | 733    |   |   |   |   |   | _ | 733    | 773    | 815    |
| Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription |    | 1,300  | 1,300  |   |   |   |   |   | _ | 1,300  | 1,367  | 1,439  |
| Registration Fees                                |    | 557    | 557    |   |   |   |   |   | _ | 557    | 592    | 624    |
| Remuneration to Ward Committees                  |    | 342    | 342    |   |   |   |   |   | _ | 342    | 361    | 380    |
| Resettlement Cost                                |    | 70     | 70     |   |   |   |   |   | - | 70     | 74     | 78     |
| Municipal Services                               |    | 10,660 | 10,660 |   |   |   |   |   | _ | 10,660 | 11,235 | 11,842 |
| Servitudes and Land Surveys                      | 0  | 37     | 37     |   |   |   |   |   | _ | 37     | 39     | 41     |
| Signage  |    | 190    | 190    |   |   |   |   |   | - | 190    | 161    | 169    |
| Skills Development Fund Levy                     |    | 1,069  | 1,069  |   |   |   |   |   | - | 1,069  | 1,126  | 1,185  |
| Travel Agency and Visa's                         |    | 66     | 66     |   |   |   |   |   | _ | 66     | 69     | 72     |
| Travel and Subsistence                           |    | 2,306  | 2,306  |   |   |   |   |   | _ | 2,306  | 2,430  | 2,552  |
| Uniform and Protective Clothing                  |    | 724    | 724    |   |   |   |   |   | - | 724    | 762    | 799    |
| Vehicle Tracking                                 |    | 213    | 213    |   |   |   |   |   | - | 213    | 224    | 235    |
| Workmen's Compensation Fund                      | 0  | 833    | 833    |   |   |   |   |   | - | 833    | 878    | 925    |
| Total Other Expenditure                          | 1  | 35,409 | 35,409 | _ | _ | - | - | - | - | 35,409 | 37,271 | 39,243 |
| ·  |    | -      |        |   |   |   |   |   |   |        |        |        |
| Repairs and Maintenance                          | 14 |        |        |   |   |   |   |   |   |        |        |        |
| Employ ee related costs                          |    | 13,933 | 13,933 |   |   |   |   |   | - | 13,933 | 15,009 | 16,163 |
| Other materials                                  |    | 4,015  | 4,015  |   |   |   |   |   | - | 4,015  | 4,239  | 4,459  |
| Contracted Services                              |    | 4,614  | 4,614  |   |   |   |   |   | - | 4,614  | 4,863  | 5,122  |
| Other Expenditure                                |    | 2,160  | 2,160  |   |   |   |   |   | - | 2,160  | 2,270  | 2,381  |
| Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure        | 15 | 24,722 | 24,722 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 24,722 | 26,381 | 28,125 |

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 21/01/2020

| WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SB2 S       |     | ting detail t      | O FINANCIAI            | Position B      |                            | 1/2020<br>dget Year 201                 | 9/20                  |                   |                         |                          | Budget Year<br>+1 2020/21 | Budget Year<br>+2 2021/22 |
|---|-----|--------------------|------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|---|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description                                     | Ref | Original<br>Budget | Prior<br>Adjusted<br>4 | Accum.<br>Funds | Multi-year<br>capital<br>6 | Unfore.<br>Unavoid.<br>7                | Nat. or<br>Prov. Govt | Other<br>Adjusts. | Total<br>Adjusts.<br>10 | Adjusted<br>Budget<br>11 | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget        |
| R thousands                                     |     | Α                  | 4<br>A1                | В               | C                          | D D                                     | e<br>E                | F                 | G                       | H                        |                           |                           |
| ASSETS  |     |                    |                        |                 |                            |   |                       |                   |                         |                          | <del> </del>              |                           |
| Call investment deposits                        |     |                    |                        |                 |                            |   |                       |                   |                         |                          |                           |                           |
| Call deposits                                   |     | _                  | _                      | _               | _                          | _                                       | _                     | _                 | _                       | _                        | _                         | -                         |
| Other current investments                       |     | _                  | -                      | _               | _                          | _                                       | _                     | _                 | _                       | -                        | _                         | _                         |
| Total Call investment deposits                  | 1   | -                  | -                      | _               | -                          | _                                       | -                     | _                 | -                       | -                        | -                         | -                         |
| Consumer debtors                                |     |                    |                        |                 |                            |   |                       |                   |                         |                          |                           |                           |
| Consumer debtors                                |     | 121,948            | 121,948                | -               | -                          | -                                       | -                     | -                 | -                       | 121,948                  | 133,187                   | 145,113                   |
| Less: provision for debt impairment             |     | 39,861             | 39,861                 | -               | -                          | -                                       | -                     | -                 | -                       | 39,861                   | 50,750                    | 62,291                    |
| Total Consumer debtors                          | 1   | 82,087             | 82,087                 | _               | -                          | -                                       | -                     | _                 | -                       | 82,087                   | 82,437                    | 82,822                    |
| Debt impairment provision                       |     |                    |                        |                 |                            |   |                       |                   |                         |                          |                           |                           |
| Balance at the beginning of the year            |     | 29,587             | 29,587                 | -               | -                          | -                                       | -                     | -                 | -                       | 29,587                   | 39,861                    | 50,750                    |
| Contributions to the provision                  |     | 10,274             | 10,274                 | -               | -                          | -                                       | -                     | -                 | -                       | 10,274                   | 10,889                    | 11,541                    |
| Bad debts written off                           |     | -                  | -                      | -               | -                          | -                                       | -                     | -                 | -                       | _                        | -                         | _                         |
| Balance at end of year                          |     | 39,861             | 39,861                 | -               | -                          | -                                       | -                     | -                 | -                       | 39,861                   | 50,750                    | 62,291                    |
| Property, plant & equipment                     |     |                    |                        |                 |                            |   |                       |                   |                         |                          |                           |                           |
| PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)    |     | 621,216            | 621,835                | -               | -                          | -                                       | 959                   | -                 | 959                     | 622,794                  | 663,512                   | 706,825                   |
| Leases recognised as PPE                        | 2   | -                  | -                      | -               | -                          | -                                       | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                        | -                         | -                         |
| Less: Accumulated depreciation                  |     | 216,817            | 216,817                | _               | -                          | -                                       | -                     | _                 | -                       | 216,817                  | 240,702                   | 265,870                   |
| Total Property, plant & equipment               | 1   | 404,399            | 405,018                |                 | -                          | -                                       | 959                   | -                 | 959                     | 405,978                  | 422,810                   | 440,955                   |
| LIABILITIES                                     |     |                    |                        |                 |                            |   |                       |                   |                         |                          |                           |                           |
| Current liabilities - Borrowing                 |     |                    |                        |                 |                            |   |                       |                   |                         |                          |                           |                           |
| Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)    |     | 5,702              | 5,702                  | -               | -                          | -                                       | -                     | -                 | -                       | 5,702                    | 5,846                     | 6,512                     |
| Current portion of long-term liabilities        |     | -                  | -                      | _               | -                          | -                                       | -                     | _                 | -                       | -                        |                           |                           |
| Total Current liabilities - Borrowing           |     | 5,702              | 5,702                  | -               | -                          | -                                       | -                     | -                 | -                       | 5,702                    | 5,846                     | 6,512                     |
| Trade and other payables                        |     |                    |                        |                 |                            |   |                       |                   |                         |                          |                           |                           |
| Trade Payables                                  | 12  | 25,249             | 25,249                 | -               | -                          | -                                       | -                     | -                 | _                       | 25,249                   | 25,249                    | 25,249                    |
| Other creditors                                 |     | -                  | -                      | _               | -                          | -                                       | -                     | _                 | -                       | -                        | -                         | -                         |
| Unspent conditional grants and receipts         |     | -                  | -                      | _               | -                          | -                                       | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                        | -                         | -                         |
| VAT   |     | -                  | -                      | -               | -                          | -                                       | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                        | -                         | -                         |
| Total Trade and other payables                  | 1   | 25,249             | 25,249                 | -               | -                          | -                                       | -                     | -                 | -                       | 25,249                   | 25,249                    | 25,249                    |
| Non current liabilities - Borrowing             |     |                    |                        |                 |                            |   |                       |                   |                         |                          |                           |                           |
| Borrowing                                       | 3   | 53,765             | 54,384                 | -               | -                          | -                                       | -                     | -                 | -                       | 54,384                   | 52,219                    | 52,608                    |
| Finance leases (including PPP asset element)    |     | -                  | -                      | _               | -                          | -                                       | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                        | -                         | -                         |
| Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing       |     | 53,765             | 54,384                 | -               | -                          | -                                       | -                     | -                 | -                       | 54,384                   | 52,219                    | 52,608                    |
| Provisions - non current                        |     |                    |                        |                 |                            |   |                       |                   |                         |                          |                           |                           |
| Retirement benefits                             |     | 42,591             | 42,591                 | -               | -                          | -                                       | -                     | -                 | -                       | 42,591                   | 47,006                    | 51,741                    |
| List other major items                          |     |                    |                        |                 |                            |   |                       |                   | -                       | -                        |                           |                           |
| Refuse landfill site rehabilitation             |     | 71,785             | 71,785                 | -               | -                          | -                                       | -                     | -                 | -                       | 71,785                   | 74,734                    | 77,842                    |
| Long-Service Awards                             |     | 5,413              | 5,413                  | -               | -                          | -                                       | -                     | -                 | -                       | 5,413                    | 5,456                     | 5,555                     |
| Other   |     | 440 700            | 440 700                |                 |                            | *************************************** |                       |                   | -                       | -                        | 407.100                   | 405.465                   |
| Total Provisions - non current                  |     | 119,789            | 119,789                | -               | -                          | -                                       | -                     | -                 | -                       | 119,789                  | 127,196                   | 135,138                   |
| CHANGES IN NET ASSETS                           |     |                    |                        |                 |                            |   |                       |                   |                         |                          |                           |                           |
| Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)                   |     |                    |                        |                 |                            |   |                       |                   |                         |                          |                           |                           |
| Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance |     | 319,701            | 319,701                | -               | -                          | -                                       | -                     | -                 | -                       | 319,701                  | 326,466                   | 323,511                   |
| Appropriations to Reserves                      |     | (29,794)           |                        | -               | -                          | -                                       | -                     | -                 | -                       | (29,794)                 |                           |                           |
| Transfers from Reserves                         |     | 20,596             | 20,596                 | -               | -                          | -                                       | -                     | -                 | -                       | 20,596                   | 20,505                    | 18,577                    |
| Depreciation offsets                            |     |                    |                        |                 |                            |   |                       |                   | -                       | -                        |                           |                           |
| Other adjustments                               |     | 15,963             | 15,963                 |                 | -                          | -                                       | 959                   |                   | 959                     | 16,922                   | 4,406                     | 5,666                     |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)                   | 1   | 326,466            | 326,466                |                 | -                          | -                                       | 959                   |                   | 959                     | 327,425                  | 323,511                   | 319,889                   |
| Reserves  |     |                    |                        |                 |                            |   |                       |                   |                         |                          |                           |                           |
| Housing Development Fund                        |     | 304                | 304                    | -               | -                          | -                                       | -                     | -                 | -                       | 304                      | 304                       | 304                       |
| Capital replacement                             |     | 41,498             | 41,498                 | -               | -                          | -                                       | -                     | -                 | -                       | 41,498                   | 48,858                    | 58,147                    |
| Self-insurance                                  |     |                    |                        |                 |                            |   |                       |                   | -                       | -                        |                           |                           |
| Other reserves (list)                           |     |                    |                        |                 |                            |   |                       |                   | -                       | -                        |                           |                           |
| Revaluation                                     | 2   | A4 00.4            | 44 004                 |                 |                            |   |                       |                   | -                       | 41 901                   | 40.460                    | E0 450                    |
| Total Reserves                                  | 2   | 41,801             | 41,801                 |                 | -                          | _                                       | - 050                 |                   | - 050                   | 41,801                   | 49,162                    | 58,450                    |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY                   | 2   | 368,267            | 368,267                | -               | - 1                        | -                                       | 959                   | -                 | 959                     | 369,226                  | 372,673                   | 378,339                   |

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 21/01/2020

| WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SB            | a Aujustments to the | oubir - pei | normance o | njectives - A |            | dget Year 201 | 9/20       |          |          |          | Budget Year<br>+1 2020/21 | Budget Year<br>+2 2021/22 |
|---|----------------------|-------------|------------|---------------|------------|---------------|------------|----------|----------|----------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description                                       | Unit of measurement  |             | ç          | ç             | ·          | ·             | ·          | y        | ·····    | ç        | 11 2020/21                |                           |
|   |                      | Original    | Prior      | Accum.        | Multi-year | Unfore.       | Nat. or    | Other    | Total    | Adjusted | Adjusted                  | Adjusted                  |
|   |                      | Budget      | Adjusted   | Funds         | capital    | Unavoid.      | Prov. Govt | Adjusts. | Adjusts. | Budget   | Budget                    | Budget                    |
| Vate 4 Married Manager                            |                      | A           | A1         | В             | С          | D             | Е          | F        | G        | Н        |                           |                           |
| Vote 1 - Municipal Manager                        |                      |             |            |               |            |               |            |          |          |          |                           |                           |
| Function 1 - Municipal Managers Office            |                      |             |            |               |            |               |            |          |          |          |                           |                           |
| Sub-function 1 -Municipal Managers                |                      | 4.00        | 4.00       |               |            |               |            |          |          |          |                           |                           |
| Quarterly leadership development initiatives      |                      | 4.00        | 4.00       |               |            |               |            |          | -        | 0        | 0                         | 0                         |
| Sub-function 2 - Strategic Services               |                      | 4.00        | 4.00       |               |            |               |            |          |          |          |                           |                           |
| Client Services Survey                            |                      | 1.00        | 1.00       |               |            |               |            |          | -        | 0        | 0                         | 0                         |
| Sub-function 3 - Internal Audit                   |                      |             |            |               |            |               |            |          |          |          |                           |                           |
| Approved Risk Based Audit Plan                    |                      | 1.00        | 1.00       |               |            |               |            |          |          |          |                           |                           |
| Vote 2 -Finance                                   |                      |             |            |               |            |               |            |          |          |          |                           |                           |
| Function 1 -Director Finance                      |                      |             |            |               |            |               |            |          |          |          |                           |                           |
| Sub-function 1 - Revenue                          |                      |             |            |               |            |               |            |          |          |          |                           |                           |
| Improve debtor management and revenue             |                      | 98.0%       | 98.0%      |               |            |               |            |          | -        | 0        | 0                         | 0                         |
| Sub-function 2 - Expenditure                      |                      |             |            |               |            |               |            |          | -        | -        | -                         | -                         |
| Implement a centralised SCM system by 30          |                      | 100.0%      | 100.0%     |               |            |               |            |          |          |          |                           |                           |
| Sub-function 3 - Budget and Treasury              |                      |             |            |               |            |               |            |          |          |          |                           |                           |
| Submit Section 71 Report by 10th working day of   |                      | 12.00       | 12.00      |               |            |               |            |          | -        | 0        | 0                         | 0                         |
| Vote 3 -Corporate Services                        |                      |             |            |               |            |               |            |          |          |          |                           |                           |
| Function 1 - Director Corporate Services          |                      |             |            |               |            |               |            |          | -        | -        | -                         | -                         |
| Sub-function 1 - Administration                   |                      |             |            |               |            |               |            |          |          |          |                           |                           |
| Implement SITA Report recommendations on          |                      | 170.00      | 170.00     |               |            |               |            |          |          |          |                           |                           |
| Sub-function 2 - Human Resources                  |                      |             |            |               |            |               |            |          |          |          |                           |                           |
| Submit quarterly report on human resource         |                      | 4.00        | 4.00       |               |            |               |            |          | -        | 0        | 0                         | 0                         |
| Sub-function 3 -Planning and                      |                      |             |            |               |            |               |            |          | -        | -        | -                         | -                         |
| Compile Zoning Scheme By-law                      |                      |             |            |               |            |               |            |          |          |          |                           |                           |
| Vote 4 -Technical Services                        |                      |             |            |               |            |               |            |          | -        | -        | -                         | -                         |
| Function 2 - Director Technical Services          |                      |             |            |               |            |               |            |          |          |          |                           |                           |
| Sub-function 1 -Water                             |                      |             |            |               |            |               |            |          | -        | -        | -                         | -                         |
| Restrict annual water losses to 10%               |                      | 10.0%       | 10.0%      |               |            |               |            |          |          |          |                           |                           |
| Sub-function 2 - Electricity                      |                      |             |            |               |            |               |            |          | -        | -        | -                         | -                         |
| Restrict annual electricity losses to 10%         |                      | 10.0%       | 10.0%      |               |            |               |            |          |          |          |                           |                           |
| Sub-function 3 - Roads                            |                      |             |            |               |            |               |            |          | -        | -        | -                         | -                         |
| Fully utilise conditional road maintenance        |                      | 100.0%      | 100.0%     |               |            |               |            |          |          |          |                           |                           |
| Sub-function 4 - Waste management                 |                      |             |            |               |            |               |            |          | -        | -        | -                         | -                         |
| Reduce the volume of household waste              |                      | 15.0%       | 15.0%      |               |            |               |            |          | -        | 0        | 0                         | 0                         |
| Sub-function 5 - Project management               |                      |             |            |               |            |               |            |          | -        | -        | -                         | -                         |
| Expenditure on MIG Funding                        |                      | 100.0%      | 100.0%     |               |            |               |            |          | -        | 0        | 0                         | 0                         |
| Vote 5 -Community Services                        |                      |             |            |               |            |               |            |          | -        | -        | -                         | _                         |
| Function 2 - Director Community Services          |                      |             |            |               |            |               |            |          | -        | -        | -                         | -                         |
| Sub-function 1 -Traffic Services                  |                      |             |            |               |            |               |            |          | -        | -        | -                         | -                         |
| Collect 95% of budgeted income by 30 June         |                      | 95.0%       | 95.0%      |               |            |               |            |          | _        | 0        | 0                         | 0                         |
| Sub-function 2 - Fire Fighting                    |                      |             |            |               |            |               |            |          | -        | -        | -                         | _                         |
| Fire Safety compliance inspections                |                      | 24.00       | 24.00      |               |            |               |            |          | -        | 0        | 0                         | 0                         |
| Sub-function 3 - Housing                          |                      |             |            |               |            |               |            |          | -        | -        | -                         | -                         |
| Monthly maintenance of the housing waiting list   |                      | 12.00       | 12.00      |               |            |               |            |          | -        | 0        | 0                         | 0                         |
| Sub-function 4 - Libraries                        |                      |             |            |               |            |               |            |          | _        | _        | _                         |                           |
| 95% spent of the library grant by 30 June 2019 in |                      | 95.0%       | 95.0%      |               |            |               |            |          | -        | 0        | 0                         | 0                         |
| Sub-function 5 - Community Facilities             |                      |             |            |               |            |               |            |          | -        | _        | _                         | - 1                       |
| Spend 95% of the Capital budget by 30 June        |                      | 95.0%       | 95.0%      |               |            |               |            |          | _        | 0        | 0                         | 0                         |
| And so on for the rest of the Votes               |                      |             |            |               |            |               |            |          | _        | _        | _                         | _ [                       |
|   |                      |             | )          |               | 0          |               |            |          |          |          |                           |                           |

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 21/01/2020

| Description of financial indicator                          | Basis of calculation   | 2016/17            | 2017/18            | 2018/19            | Buc                | iget Year 2019    | 9/20               | Budget Year<br>+1 2020/21 | Budget Year<br>+2 2021/22 |
|---|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|   |  | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Original<br>Budget | Prior<br>Adjusted | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget        |
| Borrowing Management  |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                   |                    |                           |                           |
| Credit Rating   | Short term/long term rating  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                   |                    |                           |                           |
| Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure                    | Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure                       | 6.0%               | 6.0%               | 5.4%               | 5.1%               | 5.1%              | 5.1%               | 5.2%                      | 5.2%                      |
| Capital Charges to Own Revenue                              | Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue                  | 6.8%               | 7.0%               | 6.8%               | 0.0%               | 0.0%              | 0.0%               | 0.0%                      | 0.0%                      |
| Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure               | Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl.                                    | 38.6%              | 41.8%              | 28.9%              | 24.1%              | 25.8%             | 20.3%              | 17.6%                     | 15.9%                     |
| Safety of Capital   | transfers and grants   |                    |                    |                    |                    |                   |                    |                           |                           |
| Gearing   | Long Term Borrowing/ Funds &   | 280.0%             | 203.4%             | 164.4%             | 128.6%             | 130.1%            | 130.1%             | 106.2%                    | 90.0%                     |
| I invitation  | Reserves   |                    |                    |                    |                    |                   |                    |                           |                           |
| <u>Liquidity</u><br>Current Ratio                           | Current assets/surrent liabilities                                     | 47.4%              | 46.4%              | 375.9%             | 355.5%             | 355.5%            | 355.5%             | 335.8%                    | 322.4%                    |
|   | Current assets/current liabilities                                     | 0.0%               |                    |                    |                    |                   | 0.0%               | 0.0%                      | 0.0%                      |
| Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors                     | Current assets/current liabilities less                                | 0.0%               | 0.0%               | 375.9%             | 355.5%             | 355.5%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%                      | 0.0%                      |
| Design Dec  | debtors > 90 days/current liabilities                                  | 404.70/            | 474.00/            | 474.00/            | 4.0                | 4.0               | 4.0                | 4.4                       | 4.0                       |
| Liquidity Ratio   | Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities                                    | 161.7%             | 174.0%             | 171.2%             | 1.6                | 1.6               | 1.6                | 1.4                       | 1.3                       |
| Revenue Management  Appual Debtors Collection Pate (Payment | Last 12 Mths Donoints/ Last 12 Mths                                    | 08 60/             | 07 20/             | 06.09/             | 06.09/             | OE 00/            | 06.09/             | 06.09/                    | 06.09/                    |
| Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)            | Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths<br>Billing                         | 98.6%              | 97.3%              | 96.0%              | 96.0%              | 96.0%             | 96.0%              | 96.0%                     | 96.0%                     |
| Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts              | Billing  | 97.3%              | 94.1%              | 96.0%              | 96.0%              | 96.0%             | 96.0%              | 96.0%                     | 96.0%                     |
| % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)                             | Total October for Doktor to Assess                                     | 07.00/             | 20.00/             | 07.00/             | 04.00/             | 04.00/            | 04.00/             | 00.00/                    | 00.40/                    |
| Outstanding Debtors to Revenue                              | Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue                            | 27.8%              | 30.0%              | 27.2%              | 24.2%              | 24.2%             | 24.2%              | 23.8%                     | 22.4%                     |
| Longstanding Debtors Recovered                              | Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total<br>Debtors > 12 Months Old           |                    |                    |                    | 0.0%               | 0.0%              | 0.0%               | 0.0%                      | 0.0%                      |
| Creditors Management  |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                   |                    |                           |                           |
| Creditors System Efficiency                                 | % of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))                 |                    |                    |                    |                    |                   |                    |                           |                           |
| Creditors to Cash and Investments                           |  | 39.8%              | 28.2%              | 33.0%              | 34.6%              | 34.6%             | 34.6%              | 38.3%                     | 39.9%                     |
| Other Indicators  |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                   |                    |                           |                           |
|   | Total Volume Losses (kW)   | 7.457              | 7 704              | 0.700              | 7.000              | 7.000             | 7.000              | 0.040                     | 0.040                     |
| Electricity Distribution Losses (2)                         | Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)                                       | 7,157<br>6,465     | 7,704<br>6,959     | 6,729<br>6,325     | 7,920<br>7,871     | 7,920<br>7,871    | 7,920<br>7,871     | 8,312<br>7,793            | 8,312<br>7,793            |
|   | % Volume (units purchased and  | 3,133              | -,                 | 3,323              | .,                 | .,                | .,                 | ,,,,,,                    | 1,100                     |
|   | generated less units sold)/units                                       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                   |                    |                           |                           |
|   | purchased and generated  | 8.92%              | 9.65%              | 10%                | 11%                | 11%               | 11%                | 10%                       | 10%                       |
|   | Total Volume Losses (kt)   | 0.3276             | 3.0370             | 10 /6              | 11/0               | 11/0              | 11/0               | 10 /6                     | 10 /6                     |
| Water Distribution Losses (2)                               |  | 258                | 120                | 140                | 134                | 134               | 134                | 139                       | 141                       |
| •   | Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)                                       | 1,290              | 636                | 649                | 636                | 636               | 636                | 639                       | 646                       |
|   | % Volume (units purchased and  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                   |                    |                           |                           |
|   | generated less units sold)/units                                       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                   |                    |                           |                           |
|   | purchased and generated  | 9.93%              | 6.98%              | 8.13%              | 7.80%              | 7.80%             | 7.80%              | 8.10%                     | 8.20%                     |
| Employ ee costs   | Employee costs/(Total Revenue -  | 36.4%              | 35.7%              | 37.7%              | 36.4%              | 36.4%             | 36.4%              | 38.1%                     | 38.4%                     |
| Remuneration  | capital revenue) Total remuneration/(Total Revenue -                   | 38.5%              | 37.6%              |                    |                    |                   |                    |                           |                           |
| Repairs & Maintenance                                       | capital revenue)  R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital                 | 2.5%               | 3.0%               |                    | 6.7%               | 6.7%              | 6.7%               | 7.0%                      | 7.0%                      |
| Finance charges & Depreciation                              | revenue) FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)                        | 11.1%              | 11.3%              | 11.3%              | 10.1%              | 10.1%             | 10.1%              | 10.4%                     | 10.3%                     |
| 9   | ,  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                   |                    |                           |                           |
| IDP regulation financial viability indicators               |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                   |                    |                           |                           |
| i. Debt coverage  | (Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due | 22.2               | 21.7               | 18.5               | 1475.1%            | 1475.1%           | 1475.1%            | 1475.2%                   | 1566.9%                   |
|   | within financial year)   |                    |                    |                    |                    |                   |                    |                           |                           |
| ii O/S Convice Debters to Device                            |  | 25 70/             | 27 00/             | 41.40/             | 22 20/             | 22 20/            | 22 20/             | 21.00/                    | 20.00/                    |
| ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue                          | Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services | 35.7%              | 37.2%              | 41.4%              | 22.3%              | 22.3%             | 22.3%              | 21.9%                     | 20.6%                     |
|   | 1  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                   |                    |                           |                           |
| iii. Cost cov erage   | (Available cash + Investments)/monthly                                 | 3.8                | 4.3                | 3.9                | 0.0                | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                       | 0.0                       |

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 21/01/2020

| Description   |     |                 | 2016/17            | 2017/18            | 2018/19            | 19 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Fran |                   |                    |                           |                           |  |
|---|-----|-----------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| R thousands   | Ref | MFMA<br>section | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Original<br>Budget                          | Prior<br>Adjusted | Adjusted<br>Budget | Budget Year<br>+1 2020/21 | Budget Year<br>+2 2021/22 |  |
| Funding measures  |     |                 |                    |                    |                    |   |                   |                    |                           |                           |  |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000                 | 1   | 18(1)b          | 82,080             | 77,936             | 76,617             | 73,049                                      | 73,049            | 73,049             | 65,854                    | 63,203                    |  |
| Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000    |     | 18(1)b          | 100,622            | 108,672            | 99,173             | 86,036                                      | 86,036            | 86,036             | 71,689                    | 60,118                    |  |
| Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments              | 3   | 18(1)b          | 0                  | 0                  | 0                  | -   | -                 | -                  | -                         | -                         |  |
| Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000       | 4   | 18(1)           | 22,011             | 19,426             | 13,189             | 15,963                                      | 15,963            | 16,922             | 4,406                     | 5,666                     |  |
| Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target ex clusive    | 5   | 18(1)a,(2)      | -0.06              | -6.0%              | -6.0%              | 0.0%  | 0.0%              | 0.0%               | 0.3%                      | 0.1%                      |  |
| Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue                  | 6   | 18(1)a,(2)      | 0.0%               | 0.0%               | 0.0%               | 91.2%                                       | 91.2%             | 91.2%              | 91.0%                     | 91.1%                     |  |
| Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue      | 7   | 18(1)a,(2)      | 0.0%               | 0.0%               | 0.0%               | 8.2%  | 8.2%              | 8.2%               | 8.2%                      | 8.2%                      |  |
| Capital payments % of capital expenditure                     | 8   | 18(1)c;19       | 97.0%              | 94.0%              | 100.0%             | 100.0%                                      | 100.0%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%                      | 0.0%                      |  |
| Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers) | 9   | 18(1)c          | 38.6%              | 41.8%              | 28.9%              | 24.1%                                       | 25.8%             | 20.3%              | 17.6%                     | 15.9%                     |  |
| Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations             | 10  | 18(1)a          |                    |                    |                    | 0.0%  | 0.0%              | 0.0%               | 0.0%                      | 0.0%                      |  |
| Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)                | 11  | 18(1)a          | 11.4%              | 12.7%              | 0.0%               | 0.3%  | 0.3%              | 0.3%               | 0.4%                      | 0.4%                      |  |
| Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)                   | 12  | 18(1)a          | -45.2%             | -71.4%             | 0.0%               | 0.0%  | 0.0%              | 0.0%               | 0.0%                      | 0.0%                      |  |
| R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment                           | 13  | 20(1)(vi)       | 2.5%               | 5.4%               | 6.2%               | 5.8%  | 5.8%              | 5.8%               | 6.0%                      | 6.1%                      |  |
| Asset renewal % of capital budget                             | 14  | 20(1)(vi)       | 29.9%              | 73.4%              | 23.9%              | 26.2%                                       | 25.9%             | 25.4%              | 24.6%                     | 29.7%                     |  |

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 21/01/2020

| Function                                 | Project Description   | Туре     | Asset Class                    | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |            |            |              |            |              |  |  |
|--|---|----------|--------------------------------|---|------------|------------|--------------|------------|--------------|--|--|
|  |   |          |                                | Budget Ye                                     | ar 2019/20 | Budget Yea | r +1 2020/21 | Budget Yea | ır +2 2021/2 |  |  |
|  |   |          | -                              | Original                                      | Adjusted   | Original   | Adjusted     | Original   | Adjusted     |  |  |
| R thousands                              |   |          | -                              | Budget  | Budget     | Budget     | Budget       | Budget     | Budget       |  |  |
| Parent municipality:                     |   |          |                                |   |            |            |              |            |              |  |  |
| 3.4 - Administrative and Corporate Suppo |   | New      | Transport Assets               | 190   | 190        | -          | -            | -          |              |  |  |
| 5.7 - Traffic Control                    | Road marking machines   | New      | Machinery and Equipment        | 60  | 60         | -          | -            | -          |              |  |  |
| 5.7 - Traffic Control                    | New Traffic Vehicles  | New      | Transport Assets               | -   | -          | 450        | 450          | 300        |              |  |  |
| 5.12 - Holiday Resorts                   | Vehicles (LDV)  | New      | Transport Assets               | -   | -          | 700        | 700          | -          |              |  |  |
| 4.12 - Roads                             | Voertuigv erv anging  | New      | Transport Assets               | 1,750   | 1,750      | 1,500      | 1,500        | 1,500      | 1            |  |  |
| 4.12 - Roads                             | Aankoop van Veeldoelige Watertrok                                   | New      | Transport Assets               | 900   | 900        | 900        | 900          | -          |              |  |  |
| 5.10 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums       | Vehicles (PV & VD)  | New      | Transport Assets               | 600   | 600        | -          | -            | -          |              |  |  |
| 5.9 - Community Parks                    | Tractor (PB & PV)   | New      | Transport Assets               | 600   | 600        | -          | -            | -          |              |  |  |
| 5.9 - Community Parks                    | 4 Ton Tipper (PV)   | New      | Transport Assets               | 200   | 200        | -          | -            | -          |              |  |  |
| 5.7 - Traffic Control                    | Vehicle Law Enforcement   | New      | Transport Assets               | 300   | 300        | -          | -            | -          |              |  |  |
| 5.8 - Fire Fighting and Protection       | 4x4 Fire Fighting Vehicle (grant funded)                            | New      | Transport Assets               | 830   | 830        | -          | -            | -          |              |  |  |
| 5.7 - Traffic Control                    | Daantjie Kat Costume  | New      | Furniture and Office Equipment | 30  | 30         | -          | -            | -          |              |  |  |
| 4.5 - Solid Waste Removal                | Trailers x2   | New      | Transport Assets               | 85  | 85         | 90         | 90           | -          |              |  |  |
| 1.1 - Mayor and Council                  | Diverse office furniture and equipment                              | Renew al | Furniture and Office Equipment | 50  | 50         | 20         | 20           | 20         |              |  |  |
| 1.1 - Mayor and Council                  | Furniture and equipment - MM Office                                 | New      | Furniture and Office Equipment | 6   | 6          | 10         | 10           | -          |              |  |  |
| 1.3 - Economic Development/Planning      | Furniture and equipment   | New      | Furniture and Office Equipment | 10  | 10         | -          | -            | -          |              |  |  |
| 4.1 - Building Control                   | Furniture & Equipment - Building Control                            | New      | Furniture and Office Equipment | 8   | 8          | -          | _            | -          |              |  |  |
| 2.1 - Finance                            | Furniture & Equipment - Finance                                     | Renewal  | Furniture and Office Equipment | 20  | 20         | 20         | 20           | _          |              |  |  |
| 2.1 - Finance                            | Vehicle   | New      | Transport Assets               | _   | _          | 140        | 140          | _          |              |  |  |
| 2.1 - Finance                            | Vesta - Phoenix   | New      | Intangible Assets              | 652   | 652        | _          | _            | _          |              |  |  |
| 3.2 - Human Resources                    | Furniture & Equipment - Human Resources                             | Renewal  | Furniture and Office Equipment | 30  | 30         | 30         | 30           | 30         |              |  |  |
| 3.2 - Human Resources                    | Electronic Filing System  | New      | Furniture and Office Equipment | _   | _          | 150        | 150          | _          |              |  |  |
| 3.3 - Information Technology             | Replacement of computers  | Renewal  | Computer Equipment             | 250   | 250        | 250        | 250          | 250        |              |  |  |
| 3.3 - Information Technology             | IT System Upgrade (Enhancement of IT system : Business continuity)  | New      | Computer Equipment             | 640   | 640        | 500        | 500          | 500        |              |  |  |
| 3.3 - Information Technology             | IT Equipment (Move to Community Services)                           | New      | Computer Equipment             | -   | -          | 110        | 110          | _          |              |  |  |
| 3.3 - Information Technology             | Installation of fire suppression system in archives and server room | New      | Computer Equipment             | _   | _          | 450        | 450          | _          |              |  |  |
| 4.3 - Property Services                  | Furniture & Equipment - Council Property                            | New      | Furniture and Office Equipment | 4   | 4          | 4          | 4            | 5          |              |  |  |
| 4.3 - Property Services                  | Tools   | New      | Machinery and Equipment        | 8   | 8          | 10         | 10           | 10         |              |  |  |
| 4.3 - Property Services                  | Air conditioners - offices  | Renewal  | Other Assets                   | 30  | 30         | 50         | 50           | 50         |              |  |  |
| 4.3 - Property Services                  | Replace fence - commonage   | Renewal  | Investment properties          | -   | 30         | 50         | 50           | 50         |              |  |  |
| 4.3 - Property Services                  |   | New      | Other Assets                   | 125   | 125        | 150        | 150          | 175        |              |  |  |
|  | Security at municipal buildings                                     | New      | Other Assets Other Assets      | 125   | 619        | 130        | - 150        | -          |              |  |  |
| 4.3 - Property Services                  | Municipal Buildings (including Architectural)  Public Amenities     |          |                                |   | 619        | 300        | 300          | _          |              |  |  |
| 4.3 - Property Services                  |   | New      | Community Assets               | 1   | -          |            |              | -<br>20    | ĺ            |  |  |
| 3.4 - Administrative and Corporate Suppo | Furniture & Equipment - Corporate Services                          | Renewal  | Furniture and Office Equipment | 30  | 30         | 20<br>160  | 20<br>160    |            |              |  |  |
| 3.4 - Administrative and Corporate Suppo | · · ·   | New      | Furniture and Office Equipment | -   | -          |            |              | -          |              |  |  |
| 3.4 - Administrative and Corporate Suppo |   | New      | Furniture and Office Equipment | 40  | 40         | 35         | 35           | 35         |              |  |  |
| 4.5 - Solid Waste Removal                | Furniture & Equipment - Refuse Removal                              | New      | Machinery and Equipment        | 6   | 6          | 6          | 6            | 8          |              |  |  |
| 4.5 - Solid Waste Removal                | Tools   | New      | Machinery and Equipment        | 6   | 6          | 6          | 6            | 8          |              |  |  |
| 4.5 - Solid Waste Removal                | Refuse carts  | New      | Machinery and Equipment        |   | -          | 16         | 16           | 18         |              |  |  |
| 4.5 - Solid Waste Removal                | Refuse Bins and stands  | Renewal  | Furniture and Office Equipment | 30  | 30         | 40         | 40           | 40         |              |  |  |
| 4.5 - Solid Waste Removal                | Establish composting facility (VD/PB)                               | New      | Infrastructure                 | 200   | 200        | 300        | 300          | 300        |              |  |  |
| 4.5 - Solid Waste Removal                | Enlarge recycling building (VD/PB)                                  | Upgrade  | Infrastructure                 | 400   | 400        | -          | -            | -          |              |  |  |
| 4.5 - Solid Waste Removal                | Fence at Transfer Station   | New      | Infrastructure                 | 250   | 250        | 250        | 250          | -          |              |  |  |
| 5.2 - Libraries and Archives             | Replacement of photocopiers   | Renew al | Furniture and Office Equipment | 100   | 100        | 150        | 150          | 160        |              |  |  |
| 5.2 - Libraries and Archives             | Shelv es/Tables/Office furniture for libraries                      | Renew al | Furniture and Office Equipment | 100   | 100        | 150        | 150          | -          |              |  |  |
| 5.2 - Libraries and Archives             | Airconditioners   | Renew al | Community Assets               | -   | -          | 150        | 150          | 200        |              |  |  |
| 5.2 - Libraries and Archives             | Book Detection System   | New      | Furniture and Office Equipment | -   | _          | 250        | 250          | -          |              |  |  |
| 5.2 - Libraries and Archives             | Upgrading of Noordhoek Library                                      | Upgrade  | Community Assets               | 400   | 1,359      | _          | _            | _          |              |  |  |

| 5.3 - Community Halls and Facilities | Paving Community Hall                                    | New      | Community Assets                  | - 1   | -     | 95        | 95    | 80       | 8       |
|--------------------------------------|--|----------|-----------------------------------|-------|-------|-----------|-------|----------|---------|
| 5.3 - Community Halls and Facilities | Cuttery (Community hall)                                 | New      | Community Assets                  |       | _     | 15        | 15    | _        | _       |
| 5.3 - Community Halls and Facilities | Furniture & Equipment Community Hall                     | Renew al | Furniture and Office Equipment    | 50    | 50    | 90        | 90    | 70       | 7       |
| 5.4 - Cemetaries                     | Gravel access roads - cemetery                           | Renew al | Community Assets                  | 100   | 100   | 180       | 180   | 100      | 10      |
| 5.4 - Cemetaries                     | Upgrade entrance and parking                             | New      | Community Assets                  | _     | _     | 215       | 215   | 100      | 10      |
| 5.4 - Cemetaries                     | Furniture & Equipment - Cemetaries                       | New      | Furniture and Office Equipment    | 10    | 10    | 10        | 10    | 10       | 1       |
| 5.4 - Cemetaries                     | Tools  | New      | Machinery and Equipment           | 10    | 10    | 10        | 10    | 10       | 1       |
| 5.4 - Cemetaries                     | Fence - New cemetery                                     | New      | Community Assets                  | 175   | 175   | _         | _     | _        | _       |
| 4.7 - Sewerage                       | Replace rising mains in pump stations                    | Renew al | Infrastructure                    | _     | _     | 200       | 200   | 220      | 22      |
| 4.7 - Sewerage                       | Fencing Sewer Pump Stations                              | New      | Infrastructure                    | 150   | 150   | 250       | 250   | 300      | 30      |
| 4.7 - Sewerage                       | Furniture & Equipment - Sew erage                        | New      | Machinery and Equipment           | 8     | 8     | 8         | 8     | 10       | 1       |
| 4.7 - Sewerage                       | Tools  | New      | Machinery and Equipment           | 15    | 15    | 20        | 20    | 20       | 2       |
| 4.7 - Sewerage                       | Sew er Renew als   | Renewal  | Infrastructure                    | 60    | 60    | 100       | 100   | 120      | 12      |
| 4.7 - Sewerage                       | Telemetry  | Renewal  | Infrastructure                    | 130   | 130   | 130       | 130   | 150      | 15      |
| 4.7 - Sewerage                       | Switchgear and pumps                                     | Renewal  | Infrastructure                    | 200   | 200   | 200       | 200   | 300      | 30      |
| 4.7 - Sewerage<br>4.7 - Sewerage     | Telemetry at pump stations                               |          | Infrastructure                    | 150   | 150   | 150       | 150   | 180      | 18      |
| 4.7 - Sewerage<br>4.7 - Sewerage     | Sewerage stand by pumps                                  | Renewal  |                                   | 40    | 40    | 250       | 250   | 300      | 30      |
| •                                    | 9 71 1   | Renewal  | Infrastructure                    | 8     |       |           | 250   |          | 30      |
| 4.7 - Sewerage                       | PV Pumpline  | Upgrade  | Infrastructure                    | 1,646 | 1,646 | - 400     | 400   | -        |         |
| 4.8 - Waste Water Treatment          | Chlorine Contact Channels                                | New      | Infrastructure                    | - 1   | -     | 400       |       | -        | -       |
| 4.8 - Waste Water Treatment          | Roof at Inlet Works (Green Drop requirements)            | Renewal  | Infrastructure                    | -     |       | 300       | 300   | -        | -       |
| 4.8 - Waste Water Treatment          | Refurbishment and upgrade of WWTW (own funding)          | Upgrade  | Infrastructure                    | 2,500 | 2,500 |           |       | -        | -       |
| 4.9 - Storm Water Management         | Furniture & Equipment - Stormwater Management            | New      | Machinery and Equipment           | 5     | 5     | 5         | 5     | 6        |         |
| 4.9 - Storm Water Management         | Low water bridge: Park Street                            | Upgrade  | Community Assets                  | 15    | 15    | 15        | 15    | 15       | 1       |
| 4.9 - Storm Water Management         | Stabilise "Wintervoor" (Flood prevention)                | Upgrade  | Infrastructure                    | 35    | 35    | 35        | 35    | 40       | 4       |
| 4.9 - Storm Water Management         | Construction of storm water channels at low cost houses  | New      | Infrastructure                    | 290   | 290   | 290       | 290   | 300      | 30      |
| 5.5 - Housing (Core)                 | Furniture & Equipment - Housing                          | New      | Furniture and Office Equipment    | 8     | 8     | -         | -     | -        | -       |
| 5.7 - Traffic Control                | Roadworthy Equipment                                     | Upgrade  | Machinery and Equipment           | -     | -     | 1,000     | 1,000 | -        | -       |
| 5.7 - Traffic Control                | Driver's Licence Test Yard for Piketberg                 | Upgrade  | Community Assets                  | 600   | 600   | -         | -     | -        | -       |
| 5.7 - Traffic Control                | Furniture & Equipment - Traffic Department               | Renew al | Furniture and Office Equipment    | 30    | 30    | 30        | 30    | 30       | 3       |
| 5.8 - Fire Fighting and Protection   | Fire fighting equipment                                  | New      | Machinery and Equipment           | 65    | 65    | 125       | 125   | 70       | 7       |
| 5.8 - Fire Fighting and Protection   | Radio network for Disaster Management & Traffic Services | New      | Machinery and Equipment           | 40    | 40    | 30        | 30    | 30       | ;       |
| 5.8 - Fire Fighting and Protection   | Furniture & Equipment - Fire                             | Renew al | Furniture and Office Equipment    | 10    | 10    | 50        | 50    | 10       |         |
| 5.8 - Fire Fighting and Protection   | Computer Equipment & Printers                            | Renew al | Computer Equipment                | 70    | 70    | 30        | 30    | 10       |         |
| 5.8 - Fire Fighting and Protection   | Replacementof Fire Fighting Pump                         | New      | Machinery and Equipment           | -     | -     | 40        | 40    | 40       | 4       |
| 5.9 - Community Parks                | Furniture & Equipment - Community Parks                  | Renew al | Furniture and Office Equipment    | 9     | 9     | 10        | 10    | 15       | 1       |
| 5.9 - Community Parks                | Cement benches - open spaces                             | Renewal  | Community Assets                  | 20    | 20    | 45        | 45    | 20       | 2       |
| 5.9 - Community Parks                | Lawn mowers  | New      | Machinery and Equipment           | 100   | 100   | 100       | 100   | 120      | 13      |
| 5.10 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums   | Furniture & Equipment - Sport Facilities and Swimming    | New      | Furniture and Office Equipment    | 5     | 5     | -         | _     | -        | -       |
| 5.10 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums   | Tools  | New      | Machinery and Equipment           | 30    | 30    | -         | _     | -        |         |
| 5.11 - Swimming Pools                | Swimming Pool Renewals                                   | Renew al | Community Assets                  | 50    | 50    | 50        | 50    | 50       |         |
| 5.11 - Swimming Pools                | Replace pumps at swimmig pools                           | Renew al | Community Assets                  | 40    | 40    | 50        | 50    | 60       | (       |
| 5.11 - Swimming Pools                | Swimming Pool Repairs (PB)                               | Renew al | Community Assets                  | _     | _     | _         |       | 100      | 10      |
| 5.12 - Holiday Resorts               | Marketing Material (Gazebo's)                            | New      | Furniture and Office Equipment    |       | _     | 50        | 50    | _        |         |
| 5.12 - Holiday Resorts               | Sound System for Beach Resorts                           | New      | Furniture and Office Equipment    | _     | _     | 30        | 30    | _        | _       |
| 5.12 - Holiday Resorts               | Paying at ablution facilities at Beach Resorts           | Upgrade  | Community Assets                  | 20    | 20    | 20        | 20    | 50       |         |
| 5.12 - Holiday Resorts               | Recreational Equipment (Games)                           | New      | Community Assets                  | _     | _     | 50        | 50    | 30       | 3       |
| 5.12 - Holiday Resorts               | Tools and Equipment                                      | New      | Machinery and Equipment           | 30    | 30    | 30        | 30    | 50       |         |
| 5.12 - Holiday Resorts               | Furniture & Equipment - Holiday Resorts                  | Renewal  | Community Assets                  | 100   | 100   | - 30      | -     | 250      | 2       |
| 5.12 - Holiday Resorts               | Replace Cupboards of chalets at Beach Resorts            |          | Community Assets                  | -     | -     | 50        | 50    | 50<br>50 | 5       |
| 5.12 - Holiday Resorts               | Upgrading of ablution blocks at resorts                  | Upgrade  | Community Assets Community Assets |       |       | - 50<br>- | -     | 470      | 47      |
|                                      | 10 0   | Upgrade  | ,                                 |       | 50    | 50        | 50    | 50       | 47<br>5 |
| 5.12 - Holiday Resorts               | Furniture & Equipment - Resort Halls                     | New      | Furniture and Office Equipment    | 50    | 50    | 50        | 50    | 50       |         |

| 4.10 - Water Distribution                | Furniture & Equipment - Water                               | New      | Machinery and Equipment        | 10    | 10    | 10    | 10    | 12    | 12    |
|--|---|----------|--------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 4.10 - Water Distribution                | Replace Mains from Source                                   | Renewal  | Infrastructure                 |       | -     | 100   | 100   | 100   | 100   |
| 4.10 - Water Distribution                | Tools   | New      | Machinery and Equipment        | 25    | 25    | 25    | 25    | 25    | 25    |
| 4.10 - Water Distribution                | Water Renewals  | Renew al | Infrastructure                 | 70    | 70    | 100   | 100   | 125   | 125   |
| 4.10 - Water Distribution                | Water conservation demand management intervention           | Renew al | Infrastructure                 | 4,010 | 4,010 | 150   | 150   | 150   | 150   |
| 4.10 - Water Distribution                | Replace asbestos pipes and valves                           | Upgrade  | Infrastructure                 | - 1   | _     | 150   | 150   | 150   | 150   |
| 4.10 - Water Distribution                | Replace water meters  | Renewal  | Infrastructure                 | 180   | 180   | 200   | 200   | 250   | 250   |
| 4.10 - Water Distribution                | Replace redundant meters                                    | Renew al | Infrastructure                 | 220   | 220   | 250   | 250   | 250   | 250   |
| 4.10 - Water Distribution                | Pumps (standby)   | Renewal  | Infrastructure                 | 180   | 180   | 200   | 200   | 200   | 200   |
| 4.10 - Water Distribution                | Py p Verv angingsprogram                                    | Upgrade  | Infrastructure                 |       | _     | 300   | 300   | 300   | 300   |
| 4.11 - Water Treatment                   | Telemetery: Water   | Renewal  | Infrastructure                 | 100   | 100   | 120   | 120   | 120   | 120   |
| 4.11 - Water Treatment                   | Purchase new borehole pumps                                 | Renewal  | Infrastructure                 | 50    | 50    | -     | _     | -     | _     |
| 4.12 - Roads                             | Tracking Devices  | New      | Transport Assets               | - 1   | -     | 50    | 50    | 50    | 50    |
| 4.12 - Roads                             | Construction/Design of roads                                | Upgrade  | Infrastructure                 | 200   | 200   | 300   | 300   | 400   | 400   |
| 4.12 - Roads                             | Construction/Design of roads                                | Upgrade  | Infrastructure                 | 200   | 200   | 300   | 300   | 400   | 400   |
| 4.12 - Roads                             | Furniture & Equipment - Roads                               | New      | Furniture and Office Equipment | 10    | 10    | 10    | 10    | 10    | 10    |
| 4.12 - Roads                             | Cement ditches in Aurora                                    | New      | Infrastructure                 | 60    | 60    | 80    | 80    | 80    | 80    |
| 4.12 - Roads                             | Street name curb stones                                     | Renew al | Infrastructure                 | - 1   | -     | 50    | 50    | 50    | 50    |
| 4.12 - Roads                             | Traffic calming measures (Speed bumps) Bring Traffic        | New      | Infrastructure                 | 250   | 250   | -     | -     | - 1   | _     |
| 4.12 - Roads                             | Tools   | New      | Machinery and Equipment        | 80    | 80    | 100   | 100   | 100   | 100   |
| 4.12 - Roads                             | Harden pavements (Wyk 3 & 4)                                | Upgrade  | Infrastructure                 | 200   | 200   | 200   | 200   | 250   | 250   |
| 4.12 - Roads                             | Construction of roads: RDP Houses                           | Upgrade  | Infrastructure                 | 300   | 300   | 300   | 300   | 300   | 300   |
| 4.12 - Roads                             | Pav e sidew alks (PV - 200 & VD - 200)                      | Upgrade  | Infrastructure                 | 400   | 400   | 450   | 450   | 500   | 500   |
| 4.12 - Roads                             | Reseal/Construction of streets                              | Upgrade  | Infrastructure                 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,200 | 2,200 | 2,400 | 2,400 |
| 4.13 - Electricity                       | Replace O/H feeder to Monte Bertha                          | Renew al | Infrastructure                 | 600   | 600   | 700   | 700   | 950   | 950   |
| 4.13 - Electricity                       | VD Bulk Upgrading switching station and feeders             | Renew al | Infrastructure                 | 5,217 | 5,217 | 4,348 | 4,348 | 4,348 | 4,348 |
| 4.13 - Electricity                       | Mid block lines   | Upgrade  | Infrastructure                 | 340   | 340   | 400   | 400   | 500   | 500   |
| 4.13 - Electricity                       | High tension pole replacements                              | Renew al | Infrastructure                 | - 1   | -     | 80    | 80    | 80    | 80    |
| 4.13 - Electricity                       | Furniture & Equipment - Electricity                         | New      | Machinery and Equipment        | 60    | 60    | 80    | 80    | 90    | 90    |
| 4.13 - Electricity                       | High tension circuit breakers                               | Renew al | Infrastructure                 | - 1   | -     | 50    | 50    | 60    | 60    |
| 4.13 - Electricity                       | Bulk meter replacement                                      | Renew al | Infrastructure                 | 60    | 60    | 80    | 80    | 90    | 90    |
| 4.13 - Electricity                       | Replacing conventional electricity meters with prepaid      | Upgrade  | Infrastructure                 | 750   | 750   | 900   | 900   | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| 4.13 - Electricity                       | Network Renewals  | Upgrade  | Infrastructure                 | 750   | 750   | 1,100 | 1,100 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| 4.13 - Electricity                       | Larger HT Switches - standby battery cell                   | Upgrade  | Infrastructure                 | - 1   | -     | -     | -     | 120   | 120   |
| 4.14 - Street Lighting                   | Meter streetlights  | New      | Infrastructure                 | 30    | 30    | 40    | 40    | -     | -     |
| 4.14 - Street Lighting                   | Replace street lights                                       | Upgrade  | Infrastructure                 | 140   | 140   | 200   | 200   | -     | -     |
| 3.4 - Administrative and Corporate Suppo | Photocopier machine for new office building                 | New      | Furniture and Office Equipment | 150   | 150   | -     | -     | -     | -     |
| 3.3 - Information Technology             | IMIS: Upgrade from version 6 to 7                           | New      | Computer Equipment             | - 1   | -     | 250   | 250   | 100   | 100   |
| 3.1 - Planning and Development           | Printer/Scanner (Colour A4/A3) (Planning)                   | New      | Furniture and Office Equipment | 5     | 5     | -     | -     | -     | -     |
| 3.2 - Human Resources                    | Computers for Training                                      | New      | Computer Equipment             | - 1   | -     | 150   | 150   | -     | -     |
| 3.2 - Human Resources                    | Portable Meeting Recorder                                   | New      | Furniture and Office Equipment | 30    | 30    | -     | -     | -     | -     |
| 3.1 - Planning and Development           | Felt Notice/Info Board + File Cabinets (Planning)           | New      | Furniture and Office Equipment | 32    | 32    | -     | -     | -     | -     |
| 3.1 - Planning and Development           | Public Launch Site Boom Gate and Fence DKB (Environmental)  | New      | Community Assets               | 10    | 10    | -     | -     | -     | -     |
| 3.1 - Planning and Development           | Public Lauch Site Parking Bay Allocation DKB(Environmental) | New      | Community Assets               | 10    | 10    | -     | -     | -     | -     |
| 3.1 - Planning and Development           | Coastal Protection (By-Law Implementation) (Environmental)  | New      | Community Assets               | 50    | 50    | 50    | 50    | 50    | 50    |
| 3.1 - Planning and Development           | Regional Socio Projects (Porterville)                       | New      | Community Assets               | 2,500 | 2,500 | -     | -     | -     | -     |
| 3.1 - Planning and Development           | Regional Socio Projects (Piketberg)                         | New      | Community Assets               | 2,000 | 2,000 | -     | -     | -     | -     |
| 5.10 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums       | Upgrade of New Buildings (Goldsmidt Sportveld)              | Upgrade  | Community Assets               | 300   | 300   | 250   | 250   | 200   | 200   |
| 5.10 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums       | Security Measures   | New      | Intangible Assets              | 600   | 600   | -     | -     | -     | -     |
| 5.5 - Housing (Core)                     | Cabinets  | New      | Furniture and Office Equipment | 20    | 20    | -     | -     | -     | _     |
| 5.9 - Community Parks                    | Upgrading of Community Parks                                | Upgrade  | Community Assets               | 200   | 200   | 250   | 250   | 300   | 300   |
| 5.9 - Community Parks                    | Brush Cutter  | New      | Machinery and Equipment        | 60    | 60    | 65    | 65    | 70    | 70    |
| 5.9 - Community Parks                    | Fencing   | New      | Community Assets               | 200   | 200   | -     | -     | 300   | 300   |
| 5.8 - Fire Fighting and Protection       | Upgrade Fire House  | Upgrade  | Community Assets               | 150   | 150   | -     | -     | -     | -     |
| 5.4 - Cemetaries                         | Toilet & Store - PV   | New      | Community Assets               | 100   | 100   | 250   | 250   | 300   | 300   |
| 5.4 - Cemetaries                         | Expansion of Cemetary - PB                                  | Upgrade  | Community Assets               | 100   | 100   | 150   | 150   | 200   | 200   |
| 5.3 - Community Halls and Facilities     | Upgrading of Community Halls                                | Upgrade  | Community Assets               | 100   | 100   | 250   | 250   | 200   | 200   |
| 5.10 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums       | Upgrading of Buildings                                      | Upgrade  | Community Assets               | 50    | 50    | 60    | 60    | 80    | 80    |
| 5.10 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums       | Opgradering van krekietveld                                 | New      | Community Assets               | 250   | 250   | -     | -     | -     | -     |
| 5.9 - Community Parks                    | Toilets (PV Dam)  | Upgrade  | Community Assets               | 60    | 60    | 60    | 60    | 60    | 60    |

| 4.13 - Electricity                               | Replace Dwarskerbos O/H lines with Cable                        | Renewal  | Infrastructure                 | 600      | 600      | 700     | 700   | 800        | 800      |
|--|---|----------|--------------------------------|----------|----------|---------|-------|------------|----------|
| 4.13 - Electricity                               | Install mini - sub for increased demand Basson str Res area P/V | Upgrade  | Infrastructure                 | _        | _        | _       | _     | 400        | 400      |
| 4.13 - Electricity                               | Replace swithgear at Meuseum sub Porterville                    | Renewal  | Infrastructure                 | _        | _        | _       | _     | 600        | 600      |
| 4.13 - Electricity                               | Replace Switchgear C/O Lang and Kloofstreet P{/B                | Renew al | Infrastructure                 | 400      | 400      | _       | _     | _          | _        |
| 4.13 - Electricity                               | Replace Switchgear Peperstreet Sstation P/B and Minisub         | Renewal  | Infrastructure                 | _        | -        | _       | _     | 500        | 500      |
| 4.13 - Electricity                               | Replace streetlights - EEDSM                                    | Upgrade  | Infrastructure                 | 1        | 1        | _       | _     | _          | _        |
| 1.2 - Municipal Manager                          | Furniture and Office Equipment                                  | New      | Furniture and Office Equipment | 5        | 5        | _       | _     | _          | _        |
| 1.2 - Municipal Manager                          | Corel Draw Graphics Suite 2018 (Software)                       | New      | Intangible Assets              | 20       | 20       | _       | _     | _          | _        |
| 4.3 - Property Services                          | Generator at municipal office                                   | New      | Other Assets                   | 200      | 200      | _       | _     | _          | _        |
| 4.3 - Property Services                          | Generator at municipal office                                   | New      | Other Assets                   | _        | _        | 300     | 300   | _          | _        |
| 4.13 - Electricity                               | Radios  | New      | Machinery and Equipment        | 50       | 50       | -       | -     |            |          |
| 4.13 - Electricity                               | Radios  | New      | Machinery and Equipment        | _        | _        | 80      | 80    | _          | _        |
| 4.5 - Solid Waste Removal                        | Replace CEX 1592  | Renewal  | Transport Assets               | _        | _        | _       | -     | 900        | 900      |
| 4.6 - Street Cleaning                            | Mechanical Brooms   | New      | Machinery and Equipment        | _        | _        | _       | _     | 220        | 220      |
| 4.8 - Waste Water Treatment                      | Chlorine Scale  | Renewal  | Machinery and Equipment        | 20       | 20       | _       | _     | _          | _        |
| 4.8 - Waste Water Treatment                      | Security at WWTW  | New      | Infrastructure                 | _        | _        | 70      | 70    | -<br>80    | 80       |
| 4.8 - Waste Water Treatment                      | Fencing WWTW  | New      | Infrastructure                 |          | _        | 250     | 250   | 300        | 300      |
| 4.9 - Storm Water Management                     | Subsurface Drains   | New      | Infrastructure                 | _        | _        | 250     | 250   | 150        | 150      |
| 4.9 - Storm Water Management                     | Flood Prevention (116 Houses)                                   | New      | Infrastructure                 |          | _        | -<br>40 | 40    | 40         | 40       |
| 4.10 - Water Distribution                        | Soft Starters Monte Bertha                                      |          | Infrastructure                 |          |          | 40      | 40    | 300        | 300      |
| 4.10 - Water Distribution                        | Refurbish Water Towers  | Upgrade  | Infrastructure                 | _        | _        | _       | _     | 500        | 500      |
| 4.10 - Water Distribution 4.11 - Water Treatment |   | Upgrade  | Infrastructure                 |          |          | _       | _     | 90         | 90       |
| 4.11 - Water Treatment                           | Dam Safety Reports  | Upgrade  | Infrastructure                 | -<br>150 | -<br>150 | 200     | 200   | 250        | 250      |
|  | Security at Reservoir/Pump Stations                             | New      |                                |          |          |         |       | 250<br>100 | 100      |
| 4.12 - Roads                                     | Bus Route<br>Construction of Roads                              | New      | Infrastructure                 | -        | -        | -       | -     | 500        | 500      |
| 4.12 - Roads                                     |   | Upgrade  | Infrastructure                 | -        | -        | -       | -     | *          |          |
| 4.12 - Roads                                     | Transport Trailers Multi Purpose                                | New      | Transport Assets               | -        | -        | -       | -     | 70<br>50   | 70<br>50 |
| 4.12 - Roads                                     | Concrete Mixer  | New      | Machinery and Equipment        | - 1      | -        | -       | -     | 50         | 50       |
| 4.13 - Electricity                               | Radios  | New      | Machinery and Equipment        | -        | -        | 80      | 80    | -          | _        |
| 4.12 - Roads                                     | Reseal Voortrekker Road   | Renew al | Infrastructure                 | -        | -        | 500     | 500   | 500        | 500      |
| 1.3 - Economic Development/Planning              | Ward Committee 1 Project  | New      | Furniture and Office Equipment | 10       | 10       | -       | -     | -          | -        |
| 1.3 - Economic Development/Planning              | Ward Committee 2 Project  | New      | Furniture and Office Equipment | 10       | 10       | -       | -     | -          | -        |
| 1.3 - Economic Development/Planning              | Ward Committee 3 Project  | New      | Furniture and Office Equipment | 10       | 10       | -       | -     | -          | -        |
| 1.3 - Economic Development/Planning              | Ward Committee 4 Project  | New      | Furniture and Office Equipment | 10       | 10       | -       | -     | - 1        | -        |
| 1.3 - Economic Development/Planning              | Ward Committee 5 Project  | New      | Furniture and Office Equipment | 10       | 10       | -       | -     | -          | -        |
| 1.3 - Economic Development/Planning              | Ward Committee 6 Project  | New      | Furniture and Office Equipment | 10       | 10       | -       | -     | -          | -        |
| 1.3 - Economic Development/Planning              | Ward Committee 7 Project  | New      | Furniture and Office Equipment | 35       | 35       | -       | -     | -          | -        |
| 1.3 - Economic Development/Planning              | Furniture and equipment   | New      | Furniture and Office Equipment | 25       | 25       | _       |       | -          | -        |
| 4.7 - Sewerage                                   | VD Pumpline and Pumpstation                                     | New      | Infrastructure                 | 4,428    | 4,428    | 4,910   | 4,910 | -          | -        |
| 4.9 - Storm Water Management                     | Upgrading of existing stormwater network at low cost housing    | Upgrade  | Infrastructure                 | 2,639    | 2,639    | -       | -     | -          | -        |
| 4.5 - Solid Waste Removal                        | Collection Points SW (BR)                                       | New      | Infrastructure                 | -        | -        | -       | -     | 5,409      | 5,409    |
| 4.12 - Roads                                     | Munisipale Dienste Ontwikkeling                                 | New      |                                | - 1      | -        | -       | -     | -          | -        |
| 4.13 - Electricity                               | Blackout Projects   | New      | Machinery and Equipment        | -        | -        | -       | -     | -          | -        |
| 4.12 - Roads                                     | Upgrade Sidewalks (Bergrivier)                                  | Upgrade  | Infrastructure                 | -        | -        | -       | -     | 3,230      | 3,230    |
| 4.12 - Roads                                     | Upgrade of roads and stormwater                                 | Upgrade  | Infrastructure                 | 1,130    | 1,130    | -       | -     | 2,414      | 2,414    |
| 4.12 - Roads                                     | Upgrade of roads and stormwater                                 | Upgrade  | Infrastructure                 | 1,304    | 1,304    | -       | -     | -          | -        |
| 4.12 - Roads                                     | Upgrade of roads and stormwater                                 | Upgrade  | Infrastructure                 | -        | -        | 1,530   | 1,530 | 2,125      | 2,125    |
| 4.12 - Roads                                     | Upgrade of roads and stormwater                                 | Upgrade  | Infrastructure                 | -        | -        | 1,815   | 1,815 | -          | -        |
| 4.12 - Roads                                     | Upgrade of roads and stormwater                                 | Upgrade  | Infrastructure                 | -        | -        | 2,934   | 2,934 | -          | -        |
| 4.12 - Roads                                     | Upgrade of roads and stormwater                                 | Upgrade  | Infrastructure                 | 869      | 869      | 1,304   | 1,304 | -          | -        |

#### Municipal Manager's quality certification

### **Quality certificate**

I, H Linde, Municipal Manager of Bergrivier Municipality, hereby certify that the adjustments budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under that Act, and that the adjustments budget and supporting documentation are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

| Print name    | Adv. H Linde                           |
|---------------|--|
| Municipal Mar | nager of Bergrivier Municipality WC013 |
| Signature     | Thirde                                 |

Date 21 January 2020